LAB TESTS OF FIVE NEW SPEAKERS

SPEAKERS
What You Should Know Before Buying

AMBIENCE SIMULATION
Add a sense of reality to your listening enjoyment
You'll be there when you listen to your LPs

Top to bottom:
Sound Concepts SD-50 time-delay system
Samuel 350-1 Vario-Matrix synthesizer/decoder
Audic Pulse Model C-60 digital time-delay system
4000-4400 reverbation system
A COMPARISON THAT'S NO COMPARISON.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>PIONEER SX-1250</th>
<th>MARANTZ 2225</th>
<th>KENWOOD KR-9400</th>
<th>SANSUI 9090</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POWER MIN RMS 20 TO 20,000 Hz</td>
<td>160W+160W</td>
<td>125W+125W</td>
<td>120W+120W</td>
<td>110W+110W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.15%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHONO OVERLOAD LEVEL</td>
<td>500 mV</td>
<td>100 mV</td>
<td>20 mV</td>
<td>200 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT PHONO/AUX/MIC</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>1/1/no</td>
<td>2/1/mixing</td>
<td>1/1/mixing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPE MON/DUPL</td>
<td>2/yes</td>
<td>2/yes</td>
<td>2/yes</td>
<td>2/yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TONE</td>
<td>Twin Tone</td>
<td>Bass-Mid-Treble</td>
<td>Bass-Mid-Treble</td>
<td>Bass-Mid-Treble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TONE DEFEAT</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEAKERS</td>
<td>A.B.C</td>
<td>A.B</td>
<td>A.B.C</td>
<td>A.B.C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM SENSITIVITY (110° SW)</td>
<td>1.5µV</td>
<td>1.6µV</td>
<td>1.7µV</td>
<td>1.7µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTIVITY</td>
<td>80 dB</td>
<td>80 dB</td>
<td>80 dB</td>
<td>85 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPTURE RATIO</td>
<td>1.0 dB</td>
<td>1.25 dB</td>
<td>1.3 dB</td>
<td>1.5 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
One look at the new Pioneer SX-1250, and even the most partisan engineers at Marantz, Kenwood, Sansui or any other receiver company will have to face the facts. There isn't another stereo receiver in the world today that comes close to it. And there isn't likely to be one for some time to come. In effect, these makers of high-performance receivers have already conceded the superiority of the SX-1250. Just by publishing the specifications of their own top models.

As the chart shows, when our best is compared with their best there's no comparison.

160 WATTS PER CHANNEL: AT LEAST 28% MORE POWERFUL THAN THE REST.

In accordance with Federal Trade Commission regulations, the power output of the SX-1250 is rated at 160 watts per channel minimum RMS at 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 Hz, with no more than 0.1% total harmonic distortion.

That's 35 to 50 watts better than the cream of the competition. Which isn't just something to impress your friends with. Unlike the usual 5-watt and 10-watt "improvements," a difference of 35 watts or more is clearly audible.

And, for critical listening, no amount of power is too much. You need all you can buy.

To maintain this huge power output, the SX-1250 has a power supply section unlike any other receiver's.

A large toroidal-core transformer with split windings and four giant 22,000-microfarad electrolytic capacitors supply the left and right channels independently. That means each channel can deliver maximum undistorted power at the bass frequencies. Without robbing the other channel.

When you switch on the SX-1250, this power supply can generate an inrush current of as much as 200 amperes. Unlike other high-power receivers, the SX-1250 is equipped with a power relay controlled by a sophisticated protection circuit, so that its transistors and your speakers are fully guarded from this onslaught.

PREAMP SECTION CAN'T BE OVERLOADED.

Perhaps the most remarkable feature of the preamplifier circuit in the SX-1250 is the unheard-of phono overload level of half a volt (500 mV).

That means there's no magnetic cartridge in the world that can drive the preamp to the point where it sounds strained or hard. And that's the downfall of more than a few expensive units.

The equalization for the RIAA recording curve is accurate within ±0.2 dB, a figure unsurpassed by the costliest separate preamplifiers.

THE CLEANEST FM RECEPTION THERE IS.

Turn the tuning knob of the SX-1250, and you'll know at once that the AM/FM tuner section is special. The tuning mechanism feels astonishingly smooth, precise and solid.

The FM front end has extremely high sensitivity, but that alone would be no great achievement. Sensitivity means very little unless it's accompanied by highly effective rejection of spurious signals.

The SX-1250 is capable of receiving weak FM stations cleanly because its front end meets both requirements without the slightest compromise. Thanks, among other things, to three dual-gate MOSFETs and a five-gang variable capacitor.

On FM stereo, the multiplex design usually has the greatest effect on sound quality. The SX-1250 achieves its tremendous channel separation (50 dB at 1000 Hz) and extremely low distortion with the latest phase-locked-loop circuitry. Not the standard IC chip.

Overall FM distortion, mono or stereo, doesn't exceed 0.3% at any frequency below 6000 Hz. Other receiver makers don't even like to talk about that.

AND TWO MORE RECEIVERS NOT FAR BEHIND.

Just because the Pioneer SX-1250 is in a class by itself, it would be normal to assume that in the class just below it the pecking order remains the same.

Not so. Simultaneously with the SX-1250, we're introducing the SX-1050 and the SX-950. They're rated at 120 and 85 watts, respectively, per channel (under the same conditions as the SX-1250) and their design is very similar.

In the case of the SX-1050, you have to take off the cover to distinguish it from its bigger brother. So you have to come to Pioneer not only for the world's best. You also have to come to us for the next best.

U.S. Pioneer Electronics Corp., 75 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, New Jersey 07074
PIONEER HAS DEVELOPED A RECEIVER EVEN MARANTZ, KENWOOD AND SANSUI WILL HAVE TO ADMIT IS THE BEST.
THE SOURCE OF PERFECTION IN STEREO SOUND...

PICKERING'S ALL NEW XSV/3000

It features a totally unique construction (developed by Pickering through our pioneering efforts in discrete, 4-channel) plus a totally new stylus tip shape, the Stereohedron™, which has superior tracing ability and assures longer stylus and record life!

This new cartridge makes possible a wider, more open, finer sound - because it maximizes stereo tracing capabilities with the slightest, lightest touch a record ever had. It increases record life because force is spread over a greater contact area. And that means the least record wear achievable in these times (with a stereo cartridge).

For further information write to:
Pickering & Co., Inc. Dept. HF
101 Sunnyside Blvd., Plainview, New York 11803

SECTION “A-A” THRU SECTION “B-B” THRU
ELLiptical stylus
STEREOHedron stylus

Conventional elliptical styli have a relatively limited bearing radius at the contact area with the groove. The Stereohedron combines the elliptical and Quadrilateral concepts to create a stylus having a larger bearing contact radius at the area in order to reduce stylus wear and prolong record life.

PICKERING
“for those who can hear the difference”

CIRCLE 42 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

HIGH FIDELITY MAGAZINE
MUSIC AND MUSICIANS

4 A Repository of Recording Rights
Leonard Marcus

20 When in Rome
John Culshaw
Heat and confusion are as eternal as the charm

26 Johnny Mercer (1909-76)
Gene Lees
A great lyricist, cantankerous but courageous

70 Back to Square One for Fisher Hall
Hans Fantel
Full circle for the N.Y. Philharmonic's jinxed home?

86 The "Real" Voice of Enrico Caruso?
Jamea A. Drake
The tenor is data-processed; three musicians react

91 Melchior as Tristan
Conrad L. Osborne
The Met's broadcast album has Flagstad's Isolde, too

94 Good/Bad News: Suk's/Du Pré's Beethoven
Kenneth Furie
New releases do justice to one but not the other

96 Berryized Beatles, Beatlized Monkees
Mike Jahn
New and reissued discs from the Sixties favorites

98 Behind the Scenes
More from Berman □ Macheth and Tosca by two

AUDIO AND VIDEO

36 Too Hot to Handle

38 News and Views
New hope for TV sound □ Pickering aids antiquarians

40 Equipment in the News

48 Sidney Harman
Norman Eisenberg
Eleventh in a series of High Fidelity Pathfinders

53 Equipment Reports
Hartley Holton Jr. loudspeaker system
Lafayette Criterion 2005 loudspeaker system
Pioneer HPM-60 loudspeaker system
Scott PRO-100 loudspeaker system
GTE Sylvania GTE-412 loudspeaker system

60 Book Review: From Tin Foil to Stereo
Robert Long
Sams reissues an important recording history

63 Devices to Put You in the Concert Hall
Robert Long and Harold A. Rodgers
Ambience simulation can transform home listening

81 What You Should Know Before Buying a Speaker
Martin Clifford
Answers to every potential purchaser's questions

RECORD REVIEWS

91 Essay Reviews
Tristan und Isolde □ Suk/Du Pré □ Beatles and Monkees
(See Music and Musicians)

102 Classical
Bach by Chung □ Mozart's "Great" Mass

103 Critics' Choice—Classical

136 Lighter Side
George Benson □ Carly Simon □ Raspberries

137 Critics' Choice—Pops

140 Theater and Film
The Omen □ Miklós Rózsa Conducts □ Missouri Breaks

141 Jazz
John Arpin □ Duke Ellington □ Dave Brubeck

147 The Tape Deck
R. D. Darrell

ET CETERA

12 Letters
Peaks and power □ Welcome Culshaw □ Ralph Towner

44 Product Information
An at-home shopping service

47 HiFi-Crostic

106 Advertising Index

High Fidelity is published monthly by ABC Leisure Magazines, Inc., The Publishing House, Great Barrington, Mass. 01230, a subsidiary of American Broadcasting Companies, Inc. Copyright © 1976 by ABC Leisure Magazines, Inc. The design and content are fully protected by copyright and must not be reproduced in any manner. Second-class postage paid at New York, New York, and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second-class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, and for payment of postage in cash. Yearly subscription in U.S.A., Possessions, and Canada $7.95, in B'n-Amer-Can Union $8.95, elsewhere $9.95. Single copies $1.00. Subscription rates, subscriptions, inquiries, and change of address to High Fidelity, 1 Sound Ave., Marion, Ohio 43302. Change of address: Give old and new addresses, including ZIP code. Enclose address label from last issue and allow five weeks for change to become effective. Postmaster: Send Form 3579 to High Fidelity, 1 Sound Ave., Marion, Ohio 43302.
A Repository of Rights

The dissolution, by order of a court in Texas, of the Arturo Toscanini Society earlier this year, combined with the current (at this writing) attempts of Congress to draft a permanent new copyright law, has brought back to mind a situation that has long bothered me. The background in the ATS case was briefly this:

After Arturo Toscanini died, his heirs, so their attorney told me, signed an agreement giving all their rights in his recorded performances to RCA, the Maestro's record company. Over the years, as the magic of the Toscanini name no longer sufficed to overcome sales resistance to his mono recordings, RCA dropped half his performances from its catalogue. Into the gap stepped the Maestro's fans, who circulated privately made tapes and discs of not only the commercially made recordings, but broadcasts and other performances. The most prominent of these unauthorized groups was the ATS. The late Walter Toscanini, Arturo's son and my longtime Riverdale (New York) neighbor, used to commend to me the ATS's activities in keeping his father's name before the public, as opposed to what he considered RCA's lack of enthusiasm. But, I was told, Walter would blow hot and cold on the subject. His sister Wanda (Mrs. Vladimir Horowitz) just blew cold at the Society, which was, after all, capitalizing on her father's artistry to make and sell recordings without authorization and without paying royalties. RCA tolerated the ATS as a cat does a moth, pouncing only when the Society had the audacity to license competitive record companies to issue "its" Toscanini recordings. So now, with the moth swatted, and all those woolen coats hanging safely in the closet, everyone can sleep a little easier.

But what about the public's right to experience these cultural documentations? Or indeed any performances unavailable on commercial records? Books and music have been copyrightable for a term of twenty-eight years, with a right to one renewal, since 1909. Recordings, not having been copyrightable until 1972 (via a provisional statute), remain under the owner's control forever. You may republish Sinclair Lewis' Main Street (1920) without violating any rights, but Leopold Stokowski himself could not reissue the recordings he made for RCA in 1917 without the company's permission. (Recording rights to other performances are more complex, if just as eternal. The Metropolitan Opera had to clear its 1941 Tristan, reviewed in this issue, with everyone from the Melchior estate to the musicians' union.)

With nearly a century of historic recordings upon us, most of them publicly unavailable, it is time to establish a Repository of Recording Rights. This public institution would assume the rights to all recorded performances, commercial or otherwise, that had been unavailable for a specified number of years; it would make these performances available to the public at a cost that would not put it into competition with commercial record companies; it would pay royalties to the previous owners; it would suspend its rights when that previous owner wishes to reissue the recording commercially (as RCA is in fact doing with Toscanini's Philadelphia recordings). Everyone would benefit.

Who would establish this RRR? Since the recordings involved will almost by definition be commercially insignificant, one cannot expect the record industry to spend much time on the venture. Nor has Congress, as far as I can determine, even touched upon the subject in its copyright deliberations. But there are foundations that could set up a repository and that could get record company cooperation. Many record collectors and enthusiasts in the industry would undoubtedly be willing to contribute their expertise in helping the initial establishment of such an institution. Not to mention the record magazines.

We certainly would.
From the company that's brought new thinking to speakers, come new speakers that think.

In a field where most of the leading brands have been established for decades, BIC VENTURI™ speaker systems have achieved eminence overnight. In sales, where we are rapidly closing in on first place. But, more importantly, in speaker technology.

At a time when most believed the technical frontiers had been thoroughly explored, BIC VENTURI speakers have been awarded two basic design patents in the space of six months.

#3,892,288 for the application of the 'venturi' principle to acoustics, which revolutionized bass reproduction.

And #3,930,561 for the BICONEXTM horn, which combined the virtues of conical and exponential flare rates. The resulting gains in efficiency, bass response and dynamic range have established new performance/value criteria.

And, already, many long-time leaders in speaker design are attempting to follow our lead.

Thinking defined.

Now BIC VENTURI introduces two new high-efficiency speakers, that go on to do what no others have ever attempted. They're called the Monitor Series.

Both the Formula 5 and Formula 7 are equipped with electronic circuitry capable of taking measurements, displaying information, even initiating specific action.

For example, they can tell when your amplifier is 'clipping' and signal you. They can warn when they're being overloaded, and protect themselves. They can automatically adjust their frequency response to match the aural response of the human ear.

And the Formula 7 can even let you see what you're hearing. These unique abilities elevate the loudspeaker to a new role in the stereo system. That of a system monitor, which can literally help you hear better.

Get 'clipped' no more.

Until now, there has been no way for the user to accurately identify amplifier distortion due to clipping, or the precise point at which it occurred.

But the new BIC VENTURI Monitor Series speakers come with a test record that lets you pinpoint the output level at which your amplifier begins to clip the peaks of the waveform.

Each speaker has a Clipping Indicator lamp, and a control that adjusts lamp sensitivity to your amplifier's maximum 'clean' output.

Once matched to your amplifier, the indicator will stay lit when clipping occurs. Lowering your amplifier until the lamp just flickers will allow musical peaks to be perfectly reproduced.

And, if overloaded, the speakers protect themselves by shutting off power to the stressed component. Individual indicator lamps (left above) signal you, and can also help isolate the problem.

Improving on nature.

One of the curious facts in acoustics is that the ideal in musical reproduction has long been 'flat' response. Curious, because only at very high levels can the human ear hear flat. As listening levels decrease, the ear quickly loses bass and treble tones.

That's why our exclusive Dynamic Tonal Balance Compensation circuit (patent pending) was developed. The idea is to improve on nature. And by automatically compensating for what the ear can't normally hear, today's BIC VENTURI speakers bring you music that's music to the ears.

A balanced performance.

The Formula 7 takes the monitor concept an interesting step further. A bank of Sound Pressure Level Indicators light in sequence, as speaker output increases. This visual display covers the range from 75db (normal speech) to 117db (jet engine at 70 feet).

A reference chart on the display panel further interprets the information.

Interesting in themselves, the SPL readings can also help you fine-tune your system to room acoustics, and compensate for imbalanced output levels in amplifier and tuner channels, tape heads and phono cartridges.

Tomorrow's technology today.

Once again, BIC VENTURI has extended the limits previously envisioned for speaker design.

These two new Monitor Series speakers take speaker technology an innovative step into the future. They establish a new, and larger, role for the loudspeaker.

And we confidently predict that they presage the speakers of tomorrow.
Our Unitorque Motor means low wow and flutter.

We developed our exclusive Unitorque Motor to reduce wow and flutter to a remarkably low 0.025%. One of the lowest in the industry.

In simple terms, wow and flutter is a wavering in sound. And since Unitorque reduces wow and flutter, when you hear a sustained note — whether it's on a piano or bass — with the Hitachi PS/48 Turntable it is smooth. Consistent. And clean.

We achieved this breakthrough by developing an extremely accurate direct drive DC servo control motor. It utilizes a specially designed speed deviation detection system. This assures precise, virtually constant speed.

The new Hitachi PS/48 Turntable. With specs this good, it turns the tables on other turntables.

HITACHI
Believably Better

CIRCLE 23 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
Is it live, or is it Memorex?

The amplified voice of Ella Fitzgerald can shatter a glass. And anything Ella can do, Memorex cassette tape with MRX2 Oxide can do.

If you record your own music, Memorex can make all the difference in the world.

MEMOREX Recording Tape.
Is it live, or is it Memorex?

©1976, Memorex Corporation, Santa Clara, California 95052

COMING NEXT MONTH

Like everyone else, we've been watching donkeys and elephants make headlines as the nation undergoes its quadrennial political contest-cum-clambake. But we've kept our eye on non-headlined developments, too, and, lo and behold, as Alfred W. Myers relates in the November issue, there's New Life in Four-Channel Sound. Myers describes the significant improvements that have taken place in SQ, CD-4, and QS hardware and software recently. There will be Ten Test Reports of new equipment from Marantz, Onkyo, Shure, Stanton, Garrard, etc., etc. John McDonough and Allan Ross take us behind the scenes of the Commercial Jingle Jangle, the world of TV spots and their composers. There's also a profile of the "complete" pianist Gunnar Johansen, High Fidelity Pathfinder Arthur M. Gasman, Stuart Scharf's Fifty-Buck Recording, and more.

SOLUTION TO HIFI-CROSTIC NO. 16


Everything Foster wrote was romantic, sentimental, and emotionally moving. His fictional slaves were happy and carefree. Besides giving whites lurid caricatures of blacks, minstrelry also created an idealized world with all the virtues.

ADVERTISING


High Fidelity and High Fidelity/Musical America are published monthly by ABC Leisure Magazines, Inc., a subsidiary of American Broadcasting Companies, Inc. Warren B. Boyer, President; Martin Pensa, Chairman of the Board; Herbert Kerper, Vice President, Advertising; Publishing Division; Milton Gurneau, Vice President, Circulation; Cathleen Albo, Assistant to the President. Member Audit Bureau of Circulation, Index in Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature. Current and back copies of High Fidelity and High Fidelity/Musical America are available on microfilm from University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Microfiche copies of these magazines (1973 forward) are available through Bell & Howell Micro Photo Division, 835 Mansfield Road, Wooster, Ohio 44691.

Editorial Correspondence should be addressed to The Editor, High Fidelity, Great Barrington, Mass. 01230. Editorial contributions will be welcomed. Payment for articles accepted will be arranged prior to publication. Unsolicited manuscripts should be accompanied by return postage.

CIRCLE 33 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
Now learn the secrets of enjoying great music and understand the works of the masters as never before.

**Great Men of Music**

superb boxed collections of representative works by the greatest composers of all time, performed by the world's outstanding artists.

An important secret of enjoying great composers' works is to understand the unique genius each one brings to his music. And to become so familiar with their individual styles that you can instantly identify the creator of each work you hear.

Now **TIME-LIFE RECORDS**, in cooperation with RCA, has developed an exciting new series which provides "total immersion" in the lives, times, musical styles of such masters as Beethoven, Bach, Chopin, Mozart, Handel and Prokofiev... and shows why they stand, for all time, as music's great men.

In each album, devoted exclusively to the life and work of one great composer, you hear outstanding selections of all musical forms in which he excelled, performed by our finest artists—Van Cliburn, Emil Gilels, Jascha Heifetz, Eugene Ormandy and the Philadelphia Orchestra, Leontyne Price, to name just a few.

Then, in a lavishly illustrated companion booklet, you’ll discover facts about the composer’s life, the forces that shaped his music, the people and places that surround him and you’ll learn exactly what to listen for in his work.

Altogether you get nearly four hours of listening enjoyment on 4 stereo records, plus the illustrated booklet and rich gold-stamped slipcase and box. A collection of these albums makes not only an impressive array for your music shelf, but a magnificent addition to your music library.

To acquaint you with the series, you are invited to audition the first album, Tchaikovsky, free for 10 days. And as an added bonus, we will send you the deluxe edition of The Golden Encyclopedia of Music at no extra cost. Records of this calibre usually sell for $6.98 each. The Encyclopedia retails for $17.95. But as a subscriber to the series you may keep this $45.87 value for just $17.95 plus shipping and handling as described in the reply card.

Or, if you decide against the album, return it and The Encyclopedia within 10 days without paying or owing anything. You will be under no further obligation. To take advantage of this free audition, mail the bound-in postpaid reply card. If the card is missing, write Time Life Books, Time & Life Building, Chicago, Ill. 60611.

October 1976
W and Other NYC Problems

Congratulations to Leonard Marcus for his editorial about WNYC and New York in the July issue. It was a masterpiece of wisdom and insight.

Were it not for my own accidental discovery of WNYC back in 1938, I might never have been introduced to the kind of music that has become so deeply and seriously a part of my life. It all happened while twisting the dial (WNYC was sandwiched between what were then WABC and WJZ), scouting around for some children’s adventure program—lo and behold, the Masterwork Hour was playing Dvorak’s New World Symphony. I was lost forever, a willing captive of classical music.

And in my own case, if I may reword a line from the editorial. “Massachusetts is today reaping the cultural benefits.” Were it not for WNYC, the southern Berkshire community might not enjoy Concert Party, a winter music series held at the Berkshire School in Sheffield, it might not have heard the New England debut of Lazar Berman last January; it might not be anticipating the International Chamber Music Festival, to be held [this month] in Stockbridge. My professional activities form the link between WNYC and all these events.

May the cities, towns, hamlets, and communities all over the nation, and perhaps the world, continue to reap the benefits of WNYC—the radio station with the strongest signal ever known to man!

Edgar Feldman
Sheffield, Mass.

The writer of the above letter is an impressionistic active mainly in Western Massachusetts.

If Leonard Marcus’ sophistry-ridden plea that the rest of us buy for New Yorkers what we cannot afford for ourselves (free higher education, noncommercial radio) represents the new thrust of High Fidelity’s editorial policy, then your second quarter-century will surely be less useful than your first.

It may well be that we out here in the hinterlands owe a considerable debt to the rugged souls who peopled Jamestown and Plymouth. But to the free-spending irresponsible who now run New Amsterdam? Never!

William B. Bowman
Aliance, Ohio

Peaks and Power

Norman Eisenberg’s attempt, in the June issue, to shed light on how much amplifier power is required to achieve a given sound pressure level (SPL) with a given speaker was long overdue and much appreciated. Unfortunately, a very important factor was overlooked, causing the recommended amplifier powers to be far too low.

Your standard method of determining speaker efficiency, using noise, is correct. I believe. But noise isn’t music. The peak-to-average power ratio of noise is only about 4 dB; for music, the ratio is 10 to 20 dB. Unfortunately, the ear responds only to the average level in sensing loudness but, at the same time, hears peak clipping. Thus we have the worst of both worlds.

In the example given in the article, it is determined that, for the hypothetical speaker described, 6.3 watts would be sufficient to produce the desired SPL. If music were played at this level from a 6-watt amplifier, it would probably be quite distorted. (Roy Allison has shown that, depending on program source and listener, as little as 1 dB of peak clipping can be audible and annoying.) I don’t think that I would be wrong in suggesting that another 10 dB be added to the recommended amplifier output to allow for the fact that music has far higher crest factors than noise.

This is the real advantage of high-power amplifiers: not that they can play louder, but that they can play cleaner. When you say to the gentleman in your June “Too Hot to Handle” column that an extra 2 dB of output power is negligible in terms of ultimate loudness, you are correct; but that 2 dB could mean all the difference in the world in getting subjectively clean sound at high volumes.

William Sommerwerck
Baltimore, Md.

Mr. Eisenberg’s article did not directly address itself to the question implied in Mr. Sommerwerck’s letter: how large an amplifier ought to be in order to deliver a given average power to the speakers and still rise to the occasion for peaks. But the 10 dB Mr. Eisenberg recommended you have left over for “impressing your friends” would very likely assure clean reproduction of peaks. Another way of looking at it would be to start with the fact that the worst-case peak-power capability of an amplifier is twice its continuous rating. “Derating” this figure by 10 dB to allow for peaks would mean that any amp could be expected to deliver an average power equal to 20% (about -7 dB) of its rated continuous power.

For the safety of your speakers, you should remember that most amplifiers have a bit more peak headroom than this and that a clipped waveform will raise the power delivered to them.

Though Mr. Sommerwerck does not challenge us, we do want to point out that the peak factor of the noise used in rating loudspeaker efficiency is entirely beside the point as long as the meters that monitor the input and the output of the speaker respond in the same way. In our testing they indicate average power. The purpose of using noise as the test signal is to avoid an efficiency rating that is a function of particular frequencies, as it would be if a sine-wave signal were used.

Finally, we will stand by our statement.

William Sommerwerck
Baltimore, Md.
...because unlike some record "care" products, Watts really works!

Watts Disc Preener. World's most popular record cleaning tool. Simply add a few drops of Watts "Anti-Static" solution to its moistened core and without transferring any liquids to the record's surface, Preener cleans and preserves the grooves of your new records. Watts Preener leaves no residue to clog the stylus, which can degrade the sound quality of your favorite record.

Watts Parastat. 2 Cleaners in One. Parastat's special brush penetrates record grooves to loosen and remove dust and dirt. Ideal for records which have been mistreated with anti-static sprays. Parastat also provides cleaning action for the maintenance of new records. With a drop or two (we're not in the fluid business) of Watts "Anti-Static" solution, to the Parastat's lower pad, the proper degree of humidity is applied to relax dust-attracting static.

Watts Dust Bug. Elegantly simple in design and function, the famous Dust Bug keeps a new record clean by removing dirt and dust which may settle on the record while in use. When the red plush pad of the Bug is slightly dampened with Watts "Anti-Static" solution, which is supplied, Dust Bug provides just the proper degree of humidity to prevent the generation of static electricity. While imitated, the ultra-lightweight Watts Dust Bug has never been equalled in performance and effectiveness.

Record Care Products are distributed by:
This is about as simply and as clearly as we can describe this latest achievement by Dual engineers. We could also describe the CS721 as the ultimate expression of the principles that determine the performance of tonearms and drive systems in record playback.

The tonearm is straight-line tubular from pivot to tonearm head, for lowest effective mass and greatest rigidity. It is centered within a true, four-point gimbal in which the tonearm masses pivot at the intersection of both axes. This ensures dynamic balance throughout play, and turntable level is not critical.

The new Dual CS721.
It represents everything Dual has learned about turntables.

Every initial tonearm setting has a special touch of precision. Stylus overhang is adjustable for optimum horizontal tracking angle. Balance is verifiable-adjustable. Stylus force is applied around the vertical pivot and remains perpendicular to the record even if the turntable is not level. Antiskating is calibrated separately for all three stylus types and is self-compensating for groove diameter.

In addition to these refinements, the CS721 tonearm has an innovation to be found on no other integrated tonearm: Vertical Tonearm Control. A vernier height adjustment over an 8-mm range allows this tonearm to parallel the record with cartridges of any depth and without the use of spacers. Thus, accurate vertical tracking is assured, and the effective mass of the tonearm is kept at a minimum. Another benefit: changing cartridges is much easier.

The CS721 direct-drive system is the most advanced today for record playback. It features all-electronic, low speed, brushless, DC motor with Hall-effect feedback control and a regulated power supply. The motor's field coil design is unique. Two overlapping coil layers, each with eight coreless bifilar-wound coils, act as a gapless rotating magnetic field. This eliminates the successive pulses of magnetic flux typical of all other motor designs.

Although the CS721 is Dual's most expensive model, it is hardly the most expensive turntable available today. When you make comparisons, as we believe you should, you may even consider the CS721 unpriceless. Not to mention the even less expensive direct-drive CS704, with the same tonearm and drive system but with semi-automatic start and stop.

With either model, you will enjoy the advanced precision performance of the quietest turntable ever made.

Dual® United Audio Products
120 So. Columbus Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553
Exclusive U.S. Distribution Agency for Dual
CIRCLE 17 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
True, four-point gimbal centers and pivots the tonearm mass at intersection of horizontal and vertical axes. Tonearm is dynamically balanced in all planes. The four needle point pivots are first hardened, then honed, a process which produces microscopically smooth surfaces.

Cueing descent speed can be set from slow to rapid, and tonearm cueing height is adjustable. Result: complete control of stylus setdown via cue-control.

Vertical Tonearm Control sets tonearm height at any point over an 8mm range. Tonearm thus exactly parallels the record with any size cartridge. Result: accurate vertical tracking without the added mass of cartridge spacers.

Straight-line tubular tonearm provides maximum torsional rigidity and lowest effective mass. With the same effective tonearm length and tangential tracking error any other shape must either sacrifice rigidity or increase mass.

The unique counter-balance contains two mechanical anti-resonance filters. These are separately tuned to absorb energy in the resonance-frequency ranges of the tonearm/cartidge system and chassis to minimize acoustical feedback.

Stylus pressure is applied via a long coiled spring centered around the vertical pivot. Pressure is always maintained perpendicular to the record even if the turntable is not level.

The Dual CS721: fully automatic, single-play turntable with an electronic, direct-drive motor. Features include: Vertical Tonearm Control; variable cue-control lift height and descent speed; 10% electronc pitch-control for both speeds (33 1/3 and 45 rpm); illuminated strobe; dynamically-balanced 12" platter; cue-control viscous-damped in both directions; continuous-repeat.

Price: less than $400, including base and dust cover. Dual CS704: similar, except semi-automatic. Ingenious mechanical sensor actuates load-in groove of 12" and 7" records; tonearm lifts and motor shuts off automatically at end of play. Less than $310, including base and dust cover.

Fully-automatic, single-play/multi-play Duels: 1225, less than $140; 1226, less than $170; 1228, less than $200; 1249, less than $280. Semi-automatic, single-play Duos: 502, less than $160; 510, less than $200.
With the Dual Auto/Reverse Deck, a C-90 cassette will play back for ninety uninterrupted minutes. You don't have to remove and flip the cassette for the second forty-five minutes unless you want to. Any cassette can also be set to play indefinitely until you shut it off. What's more, the Auto/Reverse Deck records in both directions. Mechanics and electronics reverse at the touch of a button. The record/playback head never moves, so there is no problem of misalignment, the bane of previous reversing decks.

Now there are two cassette decks with Dual precision.

With the new Dual C919, you can take an especially creative approach to recording. Tape, disc or radio can be mixed with live material recorded via microphones. Separate microphone and line-input level controls for each channel let you intermix all four inputs. There are also separate level controls for each headphone channel. Output level controls match the tape deck output to other program sources; there's no need to readjust volume settings when switching programs.

So much for convenience and versatility. What about performance? The C919 is too new for test reports, but it has the same motor, tape-head and electronics as the Auto/Reverse Deck, which has been reviewed, such as in Audio magazine:

"...another outstanding example of the great strides in cassette deck technology in recent years. Wow and flutter was indeed extremely low measuring 0.065% (WRMS)...total harmonic distortion during playback (at 1 kHz) of 1.4%, well below the 2.0% claimed by the manufacturer...The fast-wind mechanism... is about the fastest and smoothest we have encountered...We tested a couple of C-120 cassettes and found that the Dual deck was able to handle them smoothly....A distinct feeling of quality...seems well worth the price."

That's the caliber of performance you can expect with either Dual deck. All you have to decide is how much convenience and versatility you also want.

United Audio Products
120 So Columbus Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553

The Dual Auto/Reverse.

The Dual C919.

Additional features of the Dual cassette decks: Common to both models:
Viscous-damped cassette eject, inter-mode switching, 60 second rewinding for C-60 cassette, Dolby noise reduction system, professional VU-meter ballistics.
Auto/Reverse only: Automatic bias switching, switchable ALC, Dolby oscillator and calibrators. Less than $500.
C919 only: Memory step, FM Dolby, three-way bias and equalization. Less than $450.

*Dolby is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc.
that 2 dB of extra power is virtually negligible. If amplifier A will produce a given sound pressure level without clipping peaks, amplifier B with the same relative headroom and 2 dB less output power will produce peaks just as cleanly as long as the SPL is also kept 2 dB lower.

How Much Is Twice as Loud?

It’s amazing and discouraging how often the wheel has to be reinvented, and so often in an inoperable version. In “How Loud Are Your Speakers?” (June), Norman Eisenberg states that a two-to-one ratio of loudness requires approximately a 10-dB change in power. This is a subjective matter, which was investigated in great depth some fifty years ago. The results showed that loudness perception is a pressure-related phenomenon, rather than an energy-related one, and that a two-to-one change in loudness might be expected to require a 4-dB change in pressure (intensity). However, the average of numerous tests with many subjects yielded a figure somewhat less than 6 dB. The difference possibly relates to the low- and high-frequency compression of the equal-loudness/intensity curves. In any case, the order of a 5.5- to 6-dB increase in intensity for a judgment of “twice as loud” is still widely accepted.

Welcome, Culshaw!

I don’t know whose happy inspiration it was to acquire the services of John Culshaw for a monthly column, but I heartily welcome his contributions. I have enjoyed each and every one of them, especially “Buried Treasure” (July). I would like to know, however—since Mr. Culshaw fails to mention it—when and on what label the Victor de Sabata set he discussed will be issued. De Sabata recordings seem to be in the same category as hen’s teeth. Besides the Angel Tosco, the only other U.S. release in the recent past was the short-lived Heliodora disc (2548703) of the Brahms Fourth and Kodály’s Dances of Galanta, with the Berlin Philharmonic recorded in 1939. To collectors, general availability of his Eroica and other recordings Mr. Culshaw mentioned would indeed cause “dancing in the corridors.”

Mark W. Kluge
East Peoria, Il.

Columbia/Melodiya’s Ilya

I have delayed writing until now about the new Columbia/Melodiya recording of Glière’s Ilya Murometz Symphony under Nathan Rakhlin, and R. D. Darrell’s review of the Winter Consort released several albums in the early Seventies, the best of which is “Road” (A&M SP 4279), featuring Towner prominently. Other musicians were David Darling on cello, Paul McCandless, double reeds, Collin Walcott, consummate percussion, and Glen Moore, bass. We were sad to see these guys split up, but it’s wonderful to hear again from Towner, at least.

Bruce and Becky Miller
East Wenatchee, Wash.

Ralph Towner

We were thrilled to see Morgan Ames’s ecstatic review of Ralph Towner (“The Lighter Side,” July), as we have been hoping for a solo album by this fine musician ever since we first heard him. The Gary Burton-Towner combination sounds like a great one, and it will be a pleasure to hear these albums.

However, Ms. Ames made no mention of Towner’s previous association with Paul Winter, and it is our feeling that this experience should not be missed by any music lover. We were privileged to hear this group on the road twice, at the University of North Dakota, and found them unclassifiable and unique—a combination of musicians that just couldn’t miss. The Winter-Towner combination sounds like a great one, and it will be a pleasure to hear these albums.

Welcome, Culshaw!

I don’t know whose happy inspiration it was to acquire the services of John Culshaw for a monthly column, but I heartily welcome his contributions. I have enjoyed each and every one of them, especially “Buried Treasure” (July). I would like to know, however—since Mr. Culshaw fails to mention it—when and on what label the Victor de Sabata set he discussed will be issued. De Sabata recordings seem to be in the same category as hen’s teeth. Besides the Angel Tosco, the only other U.S. release in the recent past was the short-lived Heliodora disc (2548703) of the Brahms Fourth and Kodály’s Dances of Galanta, with the Berlin Philharmonic recorded in 1939. To collectors, general availability of his Eroica and other recordings Mr. Culshaw mentioned would indeed cause “dancing in the corridors.”

Mark W. Kluge
East Peoria, Ill.

Though London Records is considering release of the Eroica and other recordings Mr. Culshaw dealt with, no definite decision had been made as we went to press.
of it (March), as I was expecting some expert on turn-of-the-century Russian music to vent his spleen before I did. I am not such an authority, but I do possess a Soviet reprint of the score. And as Stokowski's Ilya Murometz on Capitol [currently available on Seraphim—Ed.] was the first LP I bought as a child with my own saved-up pocket money, I have a special affection for this curious masterpiece and was trembling with anticipation on seeing Columbia's ad for a new recording of the "complete" work.

Unfortunately it turns out to be no such thing, being not only heavily cut, but substantially reorchestrated in places. Unwittingly Ilya's Beethoven overture, for example, is made into a tuba throughout. I do not propose to tabulate all the cuts here, but I think Eugene Ormandy's RCA recording actually gives almost as much music as Rakhlin, who restores much of the most repetitious music but unconscionably cuts some very important passages, notably much of the climax of the first movement and most of the enormous (and beautiful) buildup of the slow movement, which is virtually complete in the Ormandy.

In some ways I feel that Stokowski's truncation of the work to something like half-length, though deplorable, is much more sensitively done than Rakhlin's excisions, which sometimes take the form of a cutoff, short pause, and segue into an unrelated section. Without knowledge of the score, it is virtually impossible to detect where Stokowski cuts, so skillful is the dovetailing. In any case, the Scherchen/Westminster remains the only complete version in the catalogue, and Ormandy's the best played and most representative cut version.

Oliver Knussen
Tring, Herts., England

Mr. Darrell replies: I stand gratefully corrected—and disillusioned. It's hard to accept that the astronomical (if not necessarily heavenly) length of Rakhlin's Ilya isn't complete after all, especially hard for anyone who, like myself, lacks Mr. Knussen's advantage of access to a printed full or study score. My memory of the 1952-53 mono Scherchen/Westminster uncut recording certainly isn't dependable enough to show up all the Stokowski (RCA Victor mono and Capitol/Odyssey stereo) and Ormandy excisions, let alone any of which Rakhlin now stands accused. And whenever I'm not reliably backed by the authority of official scoring specifications, I hesitate to guess to what extent aurally obvious differences between various recorded versions are composer-sanctioned alternatives or revisions and to what extent they are individual conductors' revisionist fignaglings of the sort for which Stokowski is particularly notorious.

Thomas Igloi

Please make mention of the sad circumstances of the death of Thomas Igloi, the wonderful twenty-nine-year-old cellist who studied with Casals and Fournier. I came to know his playing via his epochal recording of Schubert's Quintet in C with the Alberni Quartet (CRD 1018); the teamwork of the five is unbelievable. What a loss to the world of music.

Ronald Pataki
Jersey City, N.J.
If our tape sounds bad on your hi-fi system you need a better hi-fi system.

Maxell tapes are the best way to see just how good or bad your hi-fi system is. Because Maxell tapes are made to stricter standards than many hi-fi systems.

To begin with, only the highest quality materials go into Maxell tapes. The finest polyester, screws, hubs and pressure pads.

Every batch of magnetic oxide we use gets run through an electron microscope. If every particle isn't perfect, the sound you hear won't be either.

Since even a little speck of dust can make a difference in what you hear, no one gets into our plant until they've been washed, dressed in a special dust free uniform, and vacuumed.

The fact that we're such fanatics about making Maxell tapes pays off for you, in the enjoyment of superior sound. And in the Maxell guarantee.

Which says if you ever have a problem with any Maxell tape, send it back and we'll send you a new one. No questions asked.

Naturally, a product this good doesn't come cheap. In fact, a single reel of our best tape costs more than many inexpensive tape recorders.

So if you don't have a good hi-fi system, save yourself some money and buy cheaper tapes.

Maxell. The tape that's too good for most equipment.

Maxell Corporation of America. 130 West Commercial Ave., Moonachie, N.J. 07074
RTR unveils aesthetic sound

with the EXP bookshelf system
In a typical listening environment, the bookshelf speaker is a perfect design entity. It fits logically, aesthetically within a room. If only the sonic coloration could be eliminated, it would be an ideal loudspeaker.

Now RTR unveils audiophile bookshelf speakers for those who take their music seriously. The EXP series delivers pure musical reproduction. Free of coloration, full of transparency, they reflect the most critical RTR standards. Wide-band tweeter exhibits the best transient performance from 1,000 to 15,000 Hz of any dynamic tweeter. Woofers deliver hair-line delineation coupled with natural boom-free bass.

All in a bookshelf package and price. Hear a pair of EXP's at your franchised RTR dealer.

For dealer list and specifications, write RTR, Dept. HF, 8116 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304.

CIRCLE 46 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

When in Rome
by John Culshaw

ONE NEVER NEEDS a reason for writing about Rome. It is simply there, and if you have been involved with the Eternal City, however spasmodically, you know what can happen. All sorts of things happened to me there, and although most of them were pretty uncomfortable I still think of the place with an affection that by far exceeds my memories of Vienna or Amsterdam or Paris. For the life of me I really don't know why, because it was insufferably hot, the working conditions were appalling, and the Italians are without question the second noisiest people on earth—the first being the Israelis, who, adore them as I may, somehow manage to talk, sing, crash cars, break windows, and rattle garbage containers at a decibel level that would shame the loudest Roman into silence.

My first experience in Rome was in the early 1950s, when there was that flurry of effort to record as many Italian operas as quickly as possible. Those were the golden years of Tebaldi. But at that stage I was not involved with the operas, and my miserable brief was to record whatever else was going on, which meant working between the operatic sessions. Of course the only reason for working in Rome at the height of the midsummer heat was simply that artists tended to be easily available at that time. I must add that the Accademia di Santa Cecilia, which was where we worked, was not air-conditioned; so, sitting in our undershirts, we cursed the heat and the flies and the Italian maniacs rushing past every few minutes on motor scooters from which the mufflers had been removed. What we were trying to do was to record the New Italian Quartet.

My tape operator on that occasion was a man who said very little during sessions, though from time to time he had an endearing tendency to talk affectionately to his tape machine, a great green monster known as the BTR 1. I recall one particular day when we were trying to record a Beethoven quartet in a temperature more suitable for baking a pizza, and it happened the leader of the New Italian Quartet got stuck. He had a four-measure solo phrase that for some reason or other he simply could not play. We did take after take to no avail. Apart from wrong notes, nothing came out of the studio except Italian curses of mounting vehemence; and nothing came out of the control room except my escalating take numbers. I think I had reached Take 43 or thereabouts when the tape operator gave a long sigh. "Never mind," he said to his BTR 1, "in twenty years' time it'll be the Old (expletive deleted) Italian Quartet."

Later, my task in Rome was much more that of a troubleshooter than a producer; indeed, the only complete operas I ever produced there were the
look up
to
Realistic!

You'll be surprised. Everything about the new Realistic Optimus® T-100 was designed with the discriminating music lover in mind. Tower design puts the speakers at perfect height, without special mounting or stands. Two active 8” acoustic suspension woofers and a 3” tweeter deliver sound so natural you can feel as well as hear its richness. Unlike many large high-performance speaker systems, the T-100 is efficient enough to be driven by almost any hi-fi equipment without pushing the amplifier, yet has the capacity to take 75-watt program peaks. The 3-ft. high, walnut veneer enclosure is finished on all sides to simplify placement and add fine furniture elegance. Sold only by Radio Shack. Ask for 40-2025 and find out what "towering sound" sounds like — today! 139.95*

Smart styling that's practical, too

Grille removes for easy speaker balance adjustment

Bottom-mounted terminals — speaker cable remains out of sight

Radio Shack
A TANDY CORPORATION COMPANY
OVER 5000 LOCATIONS • 50 STATES • 9 COUNTRIES
*Retail price may vary at individual stores and dealers.

FREE!
The instruments in this advertisement are new and diverse. They are also selective, deliberately. This is consistent with our attitude — to make components only where we feel we have something to contribute. Then, to give them the finest expression of which we are capable.

Our 330c stereo receiver is the most recent in a series that opened the world of true high fidelity to the music lover with a modest budget. Its predecessor, the 330B, earned extraordinary reviews and recommendations from the leading magazines and the most respected consumer organizations. Nevertheless, when improvement was practical, we replaced it.
The 330c has increased power, tighter phase linearity and wider bandwidth than its immediate predecessor. Yet it is offered at virtually the same price as the original 330, introduced seven years ago.

In its review of the HK1000 stereo cassette deck, High Fidelity said, "The HK1000 is the best so far . . . A superb achievement."

We've gone beyond it.

With the HK2000.

Performance specifications of the HK2000 are impressive. For example, wow and flutter: 0.07% (NAB) WRMS. The HK2000 is so sensitive to low frequencies that a subsonic filter has been incorporated which can be used to remove unwanted signals from warped records. But just as in all Harman Kardon amplifiers and receivers, wide band design in the HK2000 produces sound quality that transcends its impressive specifications.

When we introduced our straight line tracking turntable, the ST-7, it was recognized at once as the definitive way of playing records. Precisely as the master was recorded. Without tracking error. Without skating.

The ST-7 was designed for the music lover who had to have the very best—and could afford it. The ST-6 now joins the ST-7. Straight line tracking, with the demonstrable benefits it offers, is now available to a wider audience—without compromising performance.

The two turntables are virtually identical in appearance and operating capability. They use the same tonearm and straight line tracking mechanism. They are both belt driven and use the same platter and support bearing. Yet the ST-6 is available for little more than the cost of a deluxe record player of conventional design.

We'd like to tell you more about our new instruments and, equally important, about the point of view they represent. Write to us directly—without impersonal reply cards or coupons. We'll respond in kind with full information.

Harman Kardon, 55 Ames Court, Plainview, New York 11803.
If you love beautiful music, but haven't been able to find any speaker system that could reproduce it the way you think it should sound, Koss has a special treat for you. Because Koss engineers have created a unique 3-way electrostatic and dynamic speaker system that will defy even the expert's vision of electrostatic perfection. Indeed, if the Koss Model One was perfect, the Koss Model Two is the world's greatest impostor.

But then, imagine a smaller, more compact version of the Koss Model One offering a room full of electrostatic sound unmatched by any other hybrid speaker system. You'll hear an electrostatic array of bass and mid-range panels that respond precisely to the deep, rich power of a pipe organ and to the brilliant charge of the brass section. And for delivering the crystal clear notes of a piccolo, Model Two's dynamic tweeter features a vertical and horizontal displacement through 12kHz to cover an included angle of 120°.

But most important of all is the way Koss engineers developed a revolutionary new crossover system that brought the unique Model Two system together. A system so unique that it successfully combines dynamic element performance with the finely tuned precision of electrostatic panels to produce the smoothest crossover network ever. And that means musical reproduction that's virtually distortion-free, with a close-up, transparent sound like no other speaker of its kind. A speaker that's clean and sharp, with bass and mid-range tones that resound with power and highs that are unquestionably brilliant.

So if you want to hear a speaker system that sounds almost as good as the one that came before it, ask your Audio Specialist for a live demonstration of the new Sound of Koss. Or write for a free full color brochure on the Koss Model One and Model Two Speakers, c/o Fred Forbes. After all, when you've kept the electrostatic promise anything else must be an impostor. Even if it's Model Two.
RCA La Gioconda and London’s first 
Ballo in maschera, conducted by 
Solti. The troubleshooting began with 
the Tebaldi/Serafin Butterfly, for the 
producer and the schedule were in 
a state of almost total collapse by the 
time I got to Rome. I spent a day wrest-
ing with the schedule until it became 
clear that there was literally only one 
way to save the recording, which was 
to go for extremely long takes with al-
most no hope of revisions. Faced with 
the prospect of royalties disappearing 
over the horizon, the artists stopped 
grumbling about the heat, and But-
terfly was finished, though only just. 
A similar situation was to arise 
sev-
eral years later with the Nilsson/Cori-
elli/Maazel Tosca, also of course in 
Rome, and once again I was sum-
moned there. But the problems with 
Tosca were compounded by an at-
tempt to make highlights in German at 
the same time, with Anja Silja replac-
ing Birgit Nilsson and James King re-
placing Franco Corelli. (Some lunatic 
in Hamburg had thought that one up.)

It was not exactly the happiest of as-
semblies, and tensions were at their 
height when it came to the final 
scene 
of Act III, which was made first in 
Italian with one cast and then 
re-
peated in German with the other.

Nilsson insisted on coming into the 
control room to hear King’s execution 
and Silja’s 
final 
line, “0 Scorpio, avanti a Dio!”, just before she leaps 
from the parapet. Well, for some 
reason she didn’t sing it. Nothing but a 
deadly silence came from the studio.

“Ach!”, Nilsson said with evident de-
light, “so she has chumped already!”

As for my own direct experience 
as a producer in Rome, I can vouch 
that it is an activity only for the brave. On 
one occasion I committed an appal-
ing act. At the very moment when we 
had a crisis in the control room—the 
mixer had burst into flames, I think— 
Renata Tebaldi, on-stage, asked for a 
cup of tea, and the general manager of 
Italian Decca refused to take it to her 
on the grounds of bruta figura (which 
roughly means loss of dignity). So, 
stepping completely out of character, 
as those who know me will rush to 
confirm, I threw a full orchestral 
score 
at close range, which only 
goes to show that everyone becomes a 
different person when in Rome. That 
tape operator never talked to his BTR 
in Geneva or Paris or Stuttgart, and 
whoever heard of Birgit Nilsson mak-
ing snide remarks about her col-
leagues in New York or Vienna or 
London? Perish the thought. As for 
me, it is positively the only time in my 
life that I have thrown a score at any-
one.

And I missed.

When most people con-
sider buying a stereo component 
system, they usually build it 
around either the receiver 
or the speakers. But when 
serious music lovers 
choose a system, they 
should think of the 
turntable first. 
Because the turntable 
dictates what comes 
out of the speakers.

And when it comes to 
turntables, BSR offers 
more than Dual, BIC 
or Garrard.

First of all, the 
new BSR turntables 
are belt-driven, so 
they’re engineered to 
be smooth, quiet and 
virtually trouble-free.

They play automatic-
and manually.

And to really turn the 
tables on our competitors,

BSR includes the revolutionary 
ADC induced magnetic cartridge, 
the base and the dust cover in 
the price of the turntable.

BSR gives you still more.

Like a locking umbrella spindle

* Suggested manufacturer’s retail prices including ADC induced magnet cartridge, base and dustcover.

If you consider yourself 
a serious music lover who wants 
brilliant sound reproduction, 
consider BSR first. For full de-
tails see your dealer or write: 
Consumer Products Group, BSR 
(USA) Ltd., Blauvelt, N.Y. 10913.

Suggested manufacturer's retail prices including ADC induced magnet cartridge, base and dustcover.

CIRCLE 16 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
Johnny Mercer (1909–76)

Greatness Was Too Easy

by Gene Lees

A SHINING ERA in American popular music is almost ended. The great songwriters are dying off. And with the record and radio industries having supplanted the stage and movies as the most powerful sources of such music, the conditions that encouraged greatness have passed.

The latest to leave us is Johnny Mercer. He was a hero to me from adolescence onward, and when we became friends it was, perhaps inevitably, through a song—one for which I wrote the lyrics. Mercer sent me a letter saying, "A couple of days ago I heard a song called 'Someone to Light Up My Life,' and today I went out to buy the album to discover who wrote it, and guess what? That is some elegant song. It made me cry. I can only tell you that I wish I had written it."

I framed the letter, for I could imagine no greater compliment. Mercer was, all things considered, the greatest of American lyricists.

John was an odd sort of duck, can-tankerous and kind, humorous and morose, a combination of poetry and bitterness. He kept the bitterness out of his work, however: You will find no trace of it in the lyrics, although there is often a sardonic self-mockery, as in the lines "when an irresistible force, such as you, meets an old immovable object, like me..." It is not true that art is always expressive of the artist's self. The great artist usually wants to transcend himself, to rise above the paltry elements that inher in every personality.

John's wife, the former Ginger Mee- han, a dancer in the Garrick Gaieties when he met her and a marvelous woman always, said once, "We've had a wonderful life. We've never had to want for anything. I don't know why didn't marry a man of John's stature, like me...." It is not true that a woman always, said once, "We've had a wonderful life. We've never had to want for anything. I don't know why I married a man of John's stature, like me...."

Ginger blurted out, "It's just hell." She quickly amended this, saying that it was difficult to live with a man who worked at home and was always wandering the house in an anguished search for ideas.

Mercer said once, "I tried to be a singer and failed. I tried to be an actor and failed. So I just naturally fell into lyric writing." The statement is not precisely accurate. True, he did not get into the Garrick Gaieties when he auditioned (the producer bought a song of his instead), but he was quite successful as a singer, with his own radio show and a series of delightful recordings that included "In the Cool, Cool, Cool of the Evening," "On the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe," "L'il Augie Is a Natural Man," and "Any Place I Hang My Hat Is Home," all of which he wrote. Perhaps he questioned his success as a recording artist because he was an owner—once the president and one of the founders—of the Capitol Record Company. Thus no one could nay-say him. Actually, his singing had a highly personal charm. It was bright, flippant, casual, and quite his own.

That he had achieved a giant's stature in lyric writing—I hesitate to use the word "poetry," for both Mercer and I thought lyric writing the higher and more difficult craft—apparently never compensated for the fact that he had not been the singer he wanted to be. This is a common songwriter's neurosis. Harold Arlen, with whom Mercer wrote some brilliant songs, including "That Old Black Magic" and "Autumn Leaves," remarked once, "The problem is that we do not take seriously the talents that come easiest to us." Although lyrics sometimes came hard to Mercer (the superb "Skylark" was written over a period of a year), he had extraordinary facility. "Days of Wine and Roses" took five minutes. Hilaire Belloc wrote, "It is the best of all trades to make songs, and the second best to sing them." Stubborn to the end, John saw it the other way around.

It is possible to have technical skill without being a great artist, but it is doubtful that one can be a great artist without having technical skill. Mercer had it all—the technique, the sensitivity, the imagery, and a wide emotional range. He could be humorous, as in "Something's Gotta Give" and "I'm an Old Cowhand," for which he wrote both music and lyrics, and poignantly gentle, as in "When the World Was Young" and "Once Upon a Summersville." Both the latter are French melodies, as was another of Mercer's important songs, "Autumn Leaves." He was able to create in English the feeling, flavor, and character of a French lyric. I was amazed to learn that he knew no French.

"Days of Wine and Roses" is a particularly interesting lyric from the standpoint of craft. It consists of only two sentences, into which Mercer packed all the melancholy surprise that comes to anyone who realizes that he's growing older and that much of life is irrevocably gone. And watch how he plays with sound at the end of "Emily": "As my eyes visualize a family, they see dreamily Emily too." An executive who didn't understand what John was doing changed that in the printed music to... family, they see Emily, Emily, too." Mercer was furious.

To understand him and his work, it is necessary to keep in mind that he was from the South. He was a Georgia boy of Scottish ancestry, born in 1909 in Savannah. (Although he lived mostly in California, he kept a home in Savannah and his ashes were buried there.) The South, like the Celtic countries, drips poetry.

Continued on page 30
This is no way to nail down a hi-fi bargain.

Some stores think that one of their cost-cutters in assembling a "bargain" stereo system is to install a run-of-the-mill, inexpensive cartridge. After all, who's going to notice a tiny cartridge when it's surrounded by powerful speakers and a dynamite turntable? Unfortunately, some shoppers are reluctant to insist on a better cartridge when buying one of these package specials. But you are made of sterner stuff! And if you insist on a Shure cartridge, "better" doesn't have to mean more expensive. Time and time again, consumer magazines have rated Shure cartridges the best in their price category. As the source of sound for the entire system, that tiny Shure cartridge and its critical stylus determine what you'll ultimately hear. And as bargains go, that's the best tip you'll hear today—or any day!

Shure Brothers Inc.
222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204
In Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons Limited

Manufacturers of high fidelity components, microphones, sound systems and related circuitry.

October 1976
Bell shaped rubber suspension.

Electronically controlled speed selector and pitch controls.

Built-in stroboscope.

Rubber record mat with air-damped record cushions.

Precision machine finished aluminum platter with speed monitor magnetic coating.

Lateral Balancer.

Tracking force ring.

Calibrated Anti-skating compensation.

Viscous-damped cueing lever.

Reject button

Cartridge not included
Pioneer's publicized $200 direct drive manual turntable has just been shot down by our semi-automatic.

Sorry, Pioneer. But all's fair in love and product war.

In that spirit, Sony unveils the PS-3300. A $200 direct drive turntable that's semi-automatic.

So the contest between our PS-3300 and their vaunted PL-510 is really no contest. Because in the crassest terms, we give you more: an automatic arm return and a reject button.

And that's a substantial difference, for no difference in price.

What's more, we didn't shave anything to make it possible.

The PS-3300 has a finely crafted direct drive system with a brushless and slotless DC servo-controlled motor.

The PS-3300 innovates with a speed monitoring system that state troopers would love to get their hands on: an electronic process using an 8-pole magnetic pick-up head and a pulse coated platter rim.

Plus there's independent fine speed adjustments, a tonearm that's so sensitive it's almost neurotic, and so on.

And to see the attention to detail that Sony stands for, note what the PS-3300 stands on. Bell-shaped rubber feet that are specially constructed to prevent both acoustic and mechanical feedback. (When it comes to feedback, we put our feet down.)

They absorb vibrations—whether from footsteps bouncing on the floor or sound waves bouncing off the wall. Otherwise, these vibrations would be transferred to the stylus, amplified, and be transferred back to the stylus—creating a vicious cycle.

If you're wondering how we managed to do this—how our semi-automatic shot down their high-flying manual—our response is a brief one.

While Pioneer relied on its reputation, Sony relied on its engineers.

SONY
Because all rooms are not created equal.

The Sound Shaper.

You can own the finest component system and still be getting inferior sound. Because unless you happen to have an acoustically perfect listening room, your system and space probably don't match. Hard walls, soft carpets, glass tables, even the size of a room can change sounds.

So ADC developed the new ADC 500 Sound Shaper Frequency Equalizer.

By adjusting the twelve frequency levels you can actually shape your sound to fit the shape of the room, and compensate for spaces and textures that interfere with sound. You can even tinker with the sound just for the fun of it: bring up a singer, lose a violin, actually re-mix your recording.

The new ADC 500 Sound Shaper can get your system into great shape.

ADC Professional Products Group, Blauvelt, N.Y. 10913

Mercer regretted the passing of rural America and of the Old South. He talked with deep longing of the vanished Georgia of his childhood. As a native of more frigid climes, I found it hard to understand his feeling even for alligators. He spoke about the great masses of birds that covered the coastal wetlands in those days: "Now it's all covered with freeways." He wanted to show me Savannah, which, he said, had changed less than other places. Alas, I never got around to accepting his invitation.

Several of his songs were deeply southern: "Blues in the Night," "Lazy Bones," "Bob White," "Any Place I Hang My Hat Is Home," and the humorous song about his home town, "Hardhearted Hannah (the Vamp of Savannah, G-A.)." You could just smell the jasmine. And you could see the trains: "Hear that lonesome whistle blowin' cross the trestle, whoo-ee." "I peeked through the crack and looked at the track, the one goin' back to you." (Note the clicking rhythmic recurrence of the letter k in those phrases.) "And you see Laura on a train that is passing through." "Do ya hear that whistle down the line? I figure that it's Engine No. 49."

Mercer's words have passed into the American subconscious:

Jeepers, creepers, where'd you get those peepers? ... There's a dance pavilion in the rain, all shuttered down. ... This will be my shining hour, calm and happy and bright. ... A laugh that floats on a summer night that you can never quite recall. ... I wonder what became of me.... I'm old-fashioned, I love the moonlight, I love the old-fashioned things.... The sound of rain upon my windowpane, the starry song that April sings. ... Ah, the apple trees, blossoms in the breeze that we walked among. Summers at Bordeaux, rowing the bateau. ... Folks around these parts tell the time of day from the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe.... And we fade to a marvelous view: two lovers alone and out of sight, seeing images in the firelight. ... Two or three cars, parked under the stars, a winding stream, moon shining down on some little town.... You may not know it, but buddy, I'm a kind o' poet, and I've got a lot of things to say.

How perfectly he captured in that last line (from "One for My Baby") the archetypal drunk, perched on a stool, convinced that he has attained profundity and poetry. The song, I have always suspected, is a self-satire. Yet in mocking himself Mercer expressed understanding and compassion for every melancholy tippler in the world.

He was difficult, and he drank too much. But he was something more im-
We thought a lot about loudspeakers before we began building them. Here's [some of] what we concluded.

The first premise is obvious. Great sound.

Before we sat down to design our loudspeaker line, we chalked some fundamental goals on the blackboard. Such as extended frequency response, all the way from the lowest bass notes to the highest overtones high fidelity program material may contain. And evenness of response, to avoid predominance of one frequency over another.

Cardinal principles punctuate the opening pages of our engineering log. Thou shalt not compromise accuracy or introduce distortion. Honor transients, and faithfully reproduce them. Achieve wide power response and superior dispersion.

A loudspeaker is seen as well as heard.

Sonic excellence is only a beginning in the process resulting in a finished hi-fi speaker. At Presage, we set out to build loudspeakers for home, not studio listening, one reason we developed our unique Piston Bass system (patent pending), which results in superior low frequency response from an enclosure small enough for bookshelf mounting.

Not that these and other fundamental dictates are unfamiliar to manufacturers of high quality speakers. Where Presage differs from the flock is in our rigid adherence to them, our almost fanatical refusal to make compromises which, at best, result in a passable high fidelity loudspeaker.

Ideally, a speakemaker is a matchmaker.

A high fidelity loudspeaker is a system, an integrated network of component parts no better than its weakest link. Every Presage loudspeaker begins with parts carefully matched, chosen for quality and checked to insure uniform standards are maintained.

Because a loudspeaker functions as part of a matched system of audio components, Presage speakers are designed to fit logically into systems consistent with their price categories. You can connect our moderately priced Model 15 to a 10 watt receiver, for example, without sacrificing its capacity for clean response at loud levels. Our more expensive models, while also highly efficient for the broad band of frequencies they reproduce accurately, are engineered to handle power without breaking up under the strain.

To facilitate hookup, we utilize 5-way binding posts which accommodate virtually any kind of connection from spade lugs to bare wire. And every Presage loudspeaker model provides at least one tone control to help match the acoustics of the room in which it must ultimately perform.
The Sherwood HP 2000: It adds a new kind of high to performance.

If power and versatility are the essential elements of high performance, the HP 2000 is unquestionably the high performance amplifier you’ve been waiting for.

This new top-of-the-line Sherwood amplifier puts you in full command of your sound system.

Consider the credentials:

Power: 120 watts per channel [minimum RMS at 8 ohms from 20-20,000 Hz] with no more than 0.08% Total Harmonic Distortion. This rating is ensured by massive 16,000 µf filter capacitors, backed by a zener regulated dual secondary power supply. The full complementary direct-coupled OCL output circuitry employs output transistors with the largest S.O.A. [safe operating area] of any consumer device currently available. Dual power meters [which feature selectable sensitivity: normal, or –10dB] and LED power limiting indicators precisely monitor power output at all times. And rear-panel switching permits the independent operation of the pre-amp and power amplifier sections.

Precision: The film resistor step Loudness [Volume]
control features 22 accurately calibrated positions [both channels matched within 0.5dB in all steps]. Eleven position Variable Loudness Contour, Bass, Treble and Midrange controls have 11 detented positions each. Resetting to your exact acoustic preferences is never a matter of guesswork.

Master Tone Defeat, High and Low filters, and -20dB Audio Muting are controlled by convenient front panel switches.

Operational Flexibility: The HP 2000 can accommodate two turntables [Phono inputs are selected with IC analog switching, and feature a front panel level control]; two tape decks [tape-to-tape duplication is accomplished with the Tape-1, Tape-2 Monitor circuits]; and a pair of professional caliber microphones [mixing level determined by a separate front panel control]. Additional source capabilities include a Tuner, two Auxiliary components; and a 4-Channel Adaptor [which also serves as a third Tape Monitor if needed].

All Sources and Functions are activated by front panel push switches. ['Qn' position is indicated by color change.]

The highest quality componentry: The HP 2000 has been meticulously engineered for durability, consistent performance standards, and ease of servicing: the mark of Sherwood design for over 20 years. All componentry has been selected to meet or exceed posted specifications. The P.C. boards and inter-board ribbon cable connectors plug into a 'mother-board,' for reliable operation.

The HP 2000 is the first in a new, highly sophisticated line of tuners and amplifiers from Sherwood Electronics. Other units in this new High Performance Series will be available soon.

See the HP 2000. And treat yourself to performance that's as high as your expectations have always been.

SHERWOOD

Everything you hear is true.

Sherwood Electronic Laboratories, Inc.
4300 N. California Ave.
Chicago, IL 60618

CIRCLE 39 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
Choosing an AT15Sa

Choosing an AT15Sa can add more listening pleasure per dollar than almost anything else in your hi-fi system. First, because it is one of our UNIVERSAL phono cartridges. Ideally suited for every record of today: mono, stereo, matrix or discrete 4-channel. And look at what you get.

Uniform response from 5 to 45,000 Hz. Proof of audible performance is on an individually-run curve, packed with every cartridge.

Stereo separation is outstanding. Not only at 1 kHz (where everyone is pretty good) but also at 10 kHz and above (where others fail). It’s a result of our exclusive Dual Magnet* design that uses an individual low-mass magnet for each side of the record groove. Logical, simple and very effective.

Now, add up the benefits of a genuine Shibata stylus. It’s truly the stylus of the future, and a major improvement over any elliptical stylus. The AT15Sa can track the highest recorded frequencies with ease, works in any good tone arm or player at reasonable settings (1-2 grams), yet sharply reduces record wear. Even compared to ellipticals tracking at a fraction of a gram. Your records will last longer, sound better.

The AT15Sa even helps improve the sound of old, worn records. Because the Shibata stylus uses parts of the groove wall probably untouched by other elliptical or spherical stylus. And the AT15Sa Shibata stylus is mounted on a thin-wall tapered tube, using a nude square-shank mounting. The result is less mass and greater precision than with common round-shank stylus. It all adds up to lower distortion and smoother response. Differences you can hear on every record you play.

Don’t choose a cartridge by name or price alone. Listen. With all kinds of records. Then choose. The AT15Sa UNIVERSAL Audio-Technica cartridge. Anything less is a compromise.

*TM. U.S. Patent Nos. 3,720,796 and 3,761,647.
Dolby FM

What It’s All About

Dolby FM is multi-faceted.
It’s about FM transmitting.
It’s about FM receiving.
But more than that, it is about signal integrity.
About the possibility of total recoverability, by the
listener at home, of the frequency response and dynamic
range of the source material used at the station.

Right now, listeners who really enjoy wide dynamic range
high-fidelity sound are often pretty discouraged by what they
hear on FM. For instance, the sounds that are supposed to
be quiet are almost indistinguishable from those that are
supposed to be loud. Of course, these signal levelling practices
arise because of station “ratings” and the belief that a signal
which always sounds loud or brilliant keeps ratings high.
The Top Forty stations probably always will broadcast in
this way—and perhaps they should, if that’s the sound their
particular listening audience really prefers.

One station would be enough

We think it’s time for some improvements for more
discriminating radio listeners. Such individuals would be
served well if, in each geographic territory, they could have just
one quality conscious and embellishment-free station in
each of the format categories that people really listen to
such as classical, folk, jazz, and progressive rock. The food
business learned long ago that every town needs at least one
gourmet restaurant.

We know that in the long run we are talking about only a
fraction of all stations. But that would be enough. It would
take care of the quality oriented radio listeners we are
interested in. And those listeners are the ones who are most
likely to buy receivers with built-in Dolby FM decoding.*

How you can help improve FM

You can help improve FM. First listen critically to the best
FM stations in your area. If the contrast between loud and
soft sounds is markedly less than you hear when playing your
own records, and this bothers you, then write to these
stations and offer your views. We’d appreciate it if you would
point out that extra signal treatment is theoretically
unnecessary when Dolby encoding is used (see explanation
at right). You might even declare that you are as dismayed by
the use of traditional limiting, compression, and equalization
on these stations as you would be if the waiter in a fine
restaurant poured ketchup and mustard all over your food
before serving it to you.

If you know that your station is already Dolby encoding, and
you still hear disturbing manipulations of the signal, then we
are especially concerned that you should write. We know well
that some of the 140 Dolby FM stations carry on using various
types of conventional signal treatment in spite of the fact that
our encoder unit removes the basic problem of high frequency
overmodulation. But it’s hard to change the habits of an
industry overnight. It would help if you could assure these
well meaning—but fearful of “ratings”—stations of your
continued support if they would simply broadcast accurately
the dynamic range and frequency response of the source
material.

If we all care, we can have better FM broadcasting. At least
from the stations we listen to. And that would be enough.

That’s what Dolby FM is all about.

The reason for Dolby FM

Why Dolby FM encoding and decoding anyway? Why not
just a high fidelity, wide dynamic range FM signal by
itself? Because this is a technical and practical
impossibility. If the FM station broadcasts at a reasonably
high signal level, then the high frequencies have to be
limited (due to historical reasons relating to the standard
75 microsecond boost employed at the transmitter). The
station can reduce its level and use no signal treatment,
but this wastes transmitting capability and reduces
geographical coverage. Therefore, practically all stations
employ high frequency limiting.

The inevitability of signal degradation apparently affects
the thinking of many station personnel. Since it is already
necessary to limit the signal somewhat, perhaps it seems
defensible to experiment further with signal processing.
This results not only in an effort to compensate for the
sparkle lost in high frequency limiting, but also in an
attempt to make the signal seem even more energetic and
brilliant than the original. There seems to be a general
belief among many broadcasters that listeners really
prefer this kind of altered sound.

In comparison with many of these signal modification
practices, Dolby FM encoding is rather unexciting.
Basically, it amounts to a gentle form of high frequency
limiting, but the difference is that it is done in a way which
permits the listener at home to “un-limit” or to recover
the signal. About half of the Dolby B-Type compression
and expansion capability is used, together with a 25
microsecond boost, to solve the station’s high frequency
overmodulation problem (which gives a distortion-free
channel between the transmitter and receiver); the other
half is used to improve the signal to noise ratio.

*July 1976. Thirty-three different models
are available from Dolby licensees.
These products are tuners, receivers,
and music centers with designed-in
Dolby decode circuits, requiring no extra
wiring, adaptation, or calibration
procedures. Write for the latest list.
Technical information on Dolby FM is
also available.

Dolby Laboratories Inc

Dolby, “Dolbyized” and the double-D symbol
are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Inc.

(Advertisement)
Avoiding the possible dangers of polonium in the Staticmaster brush, I purchased Discwasher, which I use very often. I find it inconvenient (and costly) to replenish the rapidly consumed cleaning fluid. Is it safe to use distilled water or possibly alcohol as a cleaning fluid? Discwasher claims that its cleaning fluid kills some moisture-loving bacteria. Is there any truth in their claim?—William Chan, Brooklyn, N.Y.

The bacteria to which Discwasher refers love moist vinyl (who cares what they want to drink?)? And as far as we know the claim is justified. While distilled water would appear to be safe, it is also less effective—in removing fingerprints as well as in controlling bacteria. As to the safety of polonium, in the Staticmaster 500 (the only record-care product we know of that applies this approach) we are satisfied that it presents an appreciable hazard only when used or handled in ways that normal prudence would forbid.

The manufacturer’s instructions with my Harman-Kardon Model TA-260 receiver advise again against using a TV antenna or homemade dipole and recommend the use of a four-foot length of wire if an FM-only antenna is not available. I tried this, and every station I listened to was improved. I concur. If your set needs realignment—and at its venerable age it well might—a factory-authorized service shop is the best we can recommend, but you may save some money by trying the antenna first.

Finally, the AM-FM switch setting feeds AM to one channel and FM to the other. This system was used in early experimental stereo transmissions.

I would like to add an octave equalizer to my system to flatten out the response somewhat. I have Dynaco A-50 speakers and thought it might be a good idea to trade up to a more expensive speaker first, one that could better handle the bass equalization. But when I checked your test data on the A-50, I found that it will put out 110 dB SPL at 80 Hz without significant distortion. Does this mean the A-50 would probably handle a reasonable amount of bass equalization? (Much of this, of course, would probably occur below 80 Hz.)—John Burton, Bountiful, Utah.

Your A-50 speakers should accept bass equalization quite well, although the power-handling capability will be less at lower frequencies, of course. The 80-Hz rating point was chosen to allow comparison of the low-frequency power capability of different speakers.

I am planning to replace my stereo system, which consists of a Dynaco Stereo 120 power amp, PAT-4 preamp, and FM-5 tuner, Miracord Mark II record changer with Shure V-15 Type II pickup, and a pair of AR-3A speakers. The new system will have an SAE Mark IV-DM Type II pickup, and a pair of AR-3A speakers. The new system will have an SAE Mark IV-DM amp, at 200 watts [23 dBW] continuous per channel at 4 ohms, and Mark IX-B preamp-equalizer. I’m going to keep the Miracord and the speakers. Can I get better quality sound using the same speakers?—Roberto Bertran, Miami, Fla.

With the new power amp your system will play 4 to 5 dB louder without clipping of peaks, which will probably contribute to better sound. Before changing speakers, we would be inclined to replace the Shure V-15 Type II with a more recent pickup, perhaps Shure’s own Type III.
Some thoughts on whether to simply upgrade your receiver or step up to separates.

As receivers become more powerful and versatile—approaching the performance of separate components—the original virtues of the one-chassis format diminish. Space-saving and convenience no longer exist when the chassis is too large for any normal shelf. All-in-one construction can now be considered an inherent disadvantage. No single element—tuner, preamplifier or amplifier—can be individually upgraded. And if any of these elements needs servicing, the entire receiver must be packed, shipped and done without.

These conditions are likely to worsen as the power race among receivers continues. With existing technology, higher power means physically larger (and heavier) power supplies and more massive heat sinks, leading to even more unmanageable proportions.

Control flexibility functions and facilities are other considerations. If you want filters with selectable cut-off points, turnover frequencies for each tone control, and special refinements, such as a linear equalizer for phono, are preferred over basic controls, you're probably ready to consider separates. Which brings us to LUX.

Although our published specifications of LUX amplifiers and tuners are typically state of the art, independent test reports have found them very conservative. For example, Hirsch-Houck labs, after testing the L-100 integrated amplifier, reported the following in Stereo Review: "The harmonic distortion (THD) at 1,000 Hz and 10 watts output was 0.0087%, and it remained at that figure up to the rated 110 watts." (Note that at 110 watts, the rated distortion from 20 to 20,000 Hz is 0.08%.) Audio magazine had a similar experience with the T-310 tuner: "...most of our results were far superior to those claimed...distortion in mono and stereo was the lowest we have ever read for any tuner at any price...LUX's conservatism extends to some of the 'lesser' FM specs as well. We measured a capture ratio of 1.2 dB (1.5 claimed) and alternate channel selectivity turned out to be 76 dB (70 dB claimed)..."

However, we regard measured specifications as no more than a partial indication of a component's ultimate performance. LUX's audiophile/engineers consider accuracy of music reproduction the most important goal in new product development and modify circuit parameters in pursuit of sonic excellence long after measurable goals have been reached.

Thus, we consider one of our finest tributes to date to be Radio-Electronics' overall evaluation of the L-100: "We heard a clarity and effortless power capability that is hard to describe in words but definitely is audible...LUX seems to have found some of the answers...about what makes one amplifier sound better than another."

Whether you simply trade in your present receiver for a better one, or move up to separates, it's likely to be expensive. We suggest therefore that you carefully examine all the relevant factors—size, weight, flexibility, specifications, performance, and expected reliability—in addition to the initial cost. The more care you take, the more likely it will work out to your ultimate advantage. And, we suspect, to ours also.

LUX Audio of America, Ltd.
200 Aerial Way, Syosset, New York 11791 • In Canada: White Electronics Development Corp., Ontario

At the moment, this is as close as you can get to a LUX "receiver."

T-110 Stereo FM Tuner LUX's finest FM tuner. MOS-FET front-end, five-section tuning capacitor. Phase-locked-loop IC for FM multiplex. Special features include: antenna attenuator circuit, time-delay circuit protection; 75/25 microsecond de-emphasis for use with external Dolby* unit . $558.00

L-100 Integrated Stereo Amplifier LUX's most powerful: 110 watts minimum continuous power per channel into 8 ohms, 20-20,000 Hz, with no more than 0.08% total harmonic distortion throughout. Features include: exclusive linear equalizer for custom-tailored phono response; variable phono input sensitivity and impedance; three turnover frequencies each for bass and treble; 20-db-range volume attenuator for each step of master volume control. $995.00

T-88V AM/Stereo FM Tuner LUX's least expensive tuner, yet includes FET front-end and linear-phase ceramic filters in IF section. $345.00

L-80V Integrated Stereo Amplifier 50 watts per channel minimum continuous power into 8 ohms, 20-20,000 Hz, total harmonic distortion no more than 0.04%. Features include: two turnover frequencies each for bass and treble controls; two cutoff frequencies each for high and low filters; two-deck dubbing. $475.00

*Dolby is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc.
New Hope for TV Sound

The Public Broadcasting Service has announced a new system, developed over the past several years, that delivers vastly improved network sound. Digital Audio for Television, or DATE, as it is called, would enable networks to distribute up to four channels of high fidelity audio to participating stations.

According to Hartford N. Gunn Jr., PBS vice chairman, stereophonic sound from the concert hall, studio, or theater can be transmitted over most existing telephone company microwave circuits (although this is not permitted at present) and received by the stations, using special equipment. When DATE programs are simulcast over local FM stations, viewers owning appropriate equipment will be able to receive high quality stereo (dare we hope for quad?) sound along with their TV programs.

Gunn predicted that TV set manufacturers would realize, were DATE implemented, "that there is a sizable and growing market for sets with good sound built in." The National Council on the Arts has recommended that the National Endowment for the Arts join PBS in effecting the system and has called for cooperation from manufacturers, broadcasters, common carriers, and the Federal Communications Commission.

New IHF Officers

Bernie Mitchell (president of U.S. Pioneer Electronics Corporation) has succeeded George DeRado (president of Teac Corporation of America) as president of the Institute of High Fidelity. DeRado was named vice president, and Walter Stanton (president of Stanton Magnetics and Pickering & Company) treasurer in the same election. Publisher Richard Ekstracht (Audio Times, a trade paper) was tapped for the position of secretary. The new officers began their terms June 7, 1976, and will serve two years.

And...

The Du Pont Company has concluded an agreement with the Soviet Union whereby the latter will purchase equipment and technology for the manufacture of chromium dioxide. Production is expected to begin in approximately three years. Included in the agreement are nonexclusive selling rights in India and the socialist countries of Eastern Europe.

DBX, Inc., has developed a version of its professional noise-reduction system as a direct plug-in replacement for the Dolby A system. According to the company, "a producer or recording engineer who prefers DBX noise reduction can take his own wherever he goes, provided there's a Dolby A rack to plug it into..." The DBX system is said to reduce noise by more than 30 dB and totally eliminate residual tape hiss that otherwise is transferred to discs.

Norton Company, manufacturers of safety products, has begun packaging shooters' ear plugs for the rock-musician market. Now the musicians can protect themselves from the impaired hearing they are inflicting on their audiences.

Pickering to the Rescue of Antiquarians

Collectors of antique records have, for some years, looked to International Observatory Instruments as the supplier of the special stylus shapes and sizes (for use in the Shure M-44 cartridge) needed to trace the various types of grooves found in old records. They were consequently dismayed earlier this year to learn that I.O.I. was discontinuing its phonographic products. Who would step into the breach?

We have been making inquiries on behalf of collectors, and so far we have had only one positive response: from Pickering. The company—which began in the 78-rpm era—has always offered a 2.7-mil conical replacement stylus for all its cartridges. This variant of the nominal 3-mil tip was at one time considered the "professional" configuration because it was recommended for the reproduction of radio transcriptions, but it works excellently for most 78s produced in the electric era. For older records (particularly the Pathé hill-and-dale discs, which were cut with an extremely wide, shallow groove) other stylus configurations are required or, at least, preferable. Pickering now says it will custom-cut such styli for collectors and mount them in assemblies to fit Pickering or Stanton cartridges.

This is the first such offer from a pickup manufacturer we have encountered. The reason for the reluctance on the part of Pickering's competitors is not hard to find. Most do not cut their own diamonds, but rely on an outside supplier. Custom grining is expensive; by the time the pickup manufacturer adds the markup that, in the normal course of business, he is entitled to, what was expensive has become prohibitive. But since Pickering has its own grinding facility (which it started in the early days of CD-4, when Shibata and similar styli could not be bought in sufficient quantities for Pickering's cartridge production), the han-
The turntable nobody had heard of two years ago is now Number One. The most popular turntable in America. It’s called a “bee eye cee.” It’s built five ways. And it’s imported. From Michigan.

Five ways means five models. And all five are belt drive turntables, with low speed (300 rpm) motor, program system, superior tone arm, and excellent performance characteristics. For more information pick up our “5 Turntables” folder at high-fidelity dealers or write to British Industries Co., Westbury, N.Y. 11590.

Model 920 about $79 -- 940 about $99 -- 960 about $159 -- 980 about $199 -- 1000 about $279. Model 980 shown. ©1976 British Industries Co. A Division of Avnet Inc.
dling of special requirements appears to be both simpler and less costly than it otherwise would be.

Generally speaking, spherical-tipped styli of the dimensions used by collectors can be had, for either Pickering or Stanton cartridges, for about $25; truncated styli similar to those previously offered by I.O.I. cost about $50. Collectors who want more information should write, specifying the stylus type they are interested in and the Pickering or Stanton model in which they plan to use it, to Ray Bennett, Pickering & Co., Inc., 101 Sunnyside Blvd., Plainview, N.Y. 11803.

The Case of the Dolby Booster

Following our March article on noise reduction, we have received reader letters claiming that our description of Dolby action was wrong. The Dolby-B circuit, these letters contend, does not (as we said) compress highs in recording and expand them in playback; it boosts them in recording and attenuates them (and high-frequency noise) in playback.

This, to be sure, is how the circuit is described in Dolby-product owner's manuals. We, too, have doubtless used such verbiage ourselves at one time or another. It is easily grasped, but an oversimplification. Since the encode action does in fact compress dynamic range by pushing low-level high frequencies upward, these frequencies are, to that extent, boosted. But the word "boost," used by itself, normally implies that the given frequency will be increased in amplitude to the given degree no matter what level it occurs at—and, in Dolby encoding, this simply is not true. Likewise the downward expansion of dynamic range needed to restore the highs to their original balance in decoding cannot technically be called "attenuation" since that implies the same degree of cut at any signal level.

The point that really disturbs us, however, is that some readers, hung up on the boost/cut idea, assume that a treble control can be used with as complete success as an alternative to a Dolby decoder with Dolby-encoded signals—whether recorded on tape or broadcast on FM. It cannot, nor, to the best of our knowledge, has Dolby Labs ever literally claimed that it would. Otherwise, why make decoders at all? What Dolby Labs has claimed is that a treble touchup can help if one has no decoder. It can, but since Dolby action changes high-frequency content with program level, the treble control cannot do the whole job.

Speaker line expanded with Genesis II

The Genesis II loudspeaker from Genesis Physics Corporation incorporates features of acoustic suspension and vented designs. The speaker uses a passive radiator with a modified Thiele alignment. The result, according to Genesis Physics, has the advantages of both types of woofer loading with the disadvantages of neither. An 8-inch woofer and 1-inch inverted dome phenolic tweeter are the active drivers in the Genesis II. Frequency response is said to extend to 32 Hz. The system is available in a walnut finish or a deluxe oak version, costing $144 and $169, respectively.

Kenwood's top-of-the-line amplifier

Kenwood's latest addition to its amplifier line is the KA-8300. Among the new features in this model is the complementary Darlington Power Block, which is said to contribute to efficiency by replacing individual parts with a single integrated unit. The preamp/phono-equalizer section, also newly designed, uses direct-coupled circuitry to lessen distortion and improve damping. A tape-through circuit allows the user to dub while listening to a different program source. The KA-8300's power output is rated at 80 watts (19 dBW) into 8 ohms from 20 Hz to 20 kHz, with harmonic distortion at no more than 0.1%. Suggested price is $449.95.
Survival is enough for some. Dominance is all we know.

Sometimes, the competitive instinct can lead to more than just survival, it can lead to dominance. As it has with the development of our new speaker systems. They’re members of our Criterion 2000 Series. Each one is designed to make listening as pleasurable as loving. In the upper left is the 2001+. It’s one of the most highly acclaimed 70 watt program 10” 3-way speaker systems ever developed. The 2002+, in the upper right, is a 90 watt program 4-speaker 3-way system whose high efficiency has become a standard to be matched by those who offer comparably priced speakers. The 2005, shown below, is the kind of state-of-the-art speaker system that makes the rest of the art wonder what kind of state it’s in. As do our other newly developed components. You’ll find all of them, the speakers, receivers and turntables at Lafayette dealers and stores coast to coast. Once you’ll hear them, you’ll know why the competition doesn’t want to.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specifications</th>
<th>2001+</th>
<th>2002+</th>
<th>2005</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High</td>
<td>(1) Phenolic Ring Tweeter</td>
<td>(2) Phenolic Ring Tweeters</td>
<td>Heil Air-Motion Transformer Midrange/Tweeter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid</td>
<td>(1) 2x6” Exponential Horn</td>
<td>(1) 2x6” Exponential Horn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low</td>
<td>(1) 10” Woofer</td>
<td>(1) 12” Woofer</td>
<td>(1) 10” Woofer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Response</td>
<td>30-18,000 Hz</td>
<td>20-20,000 Hz</td>
<td>30-24,000 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Watt Input</td>
<td>70 Program</td>
<td>90 Program</td>
<td>300 Music Peaks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>25x13½x13¼”</td>
<td>26x16x15”</td>
<td>40x13¼x12½”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lafayette
There is no competition.

For more information and a free catalog please write:
Lafayette Radio Electronics,
Box 119, 111 Jericho Tpke., Syosset, N.Y. 11791
Copyright 1976 Lafayette Radio Electronics
Stereohedron-stylus pickup from Pickering

Pickering's XSV/3000 stereo cartridge, for manual and automatic turntables, has a new stylus tip called the Stereohedron. Based on the geometry of Pickering's Quadrahedral CD-4 tip, it is shaped to increase the area of vertical contact with the groove wall while keeping the tracing radius small, thus optimizing both performance and wear characteristics. Pickering says it has improved tracing by lowering the mass of the moving parts. Frequency response is rated from 10 Hz to 30 kHz. Recommended stylus force setting is 2 grams with the brush or 1 gram net stylus force (+ 1/8, -1/4 gram in either case). Recommended load is 47,000 ohms resistive with 275 pF shunt capacitance. The XSV/3000 costs $99.95.

Car tape-deck accessories from Uher

Owners of Uher CR-124, CR-134, and CR-210 portable cassette decks can now use their machines in their cars, powered by the auto's battery. The CR-200 Stereomatic comes in two parts: a stereo amplifier that can be placed anywhere in the car plus a stereo control preamp and mounting bracket. The bracket fits under the dash and holds both the preamp and the front-loading cassette deck. The preamp section has balance controls and a tone adjustment for high, midrange, and low frequencies. ICs in the power section turn the amplifier on when a signal appears at its input and shut it off when there is no signal. Power output is rated at 25 watts (14 dBW) continuous into 8 ohms, 50 Hz to 20 kHz, with no more than 3% harmonic distortion. The CR-200 Stereomatic costs $195.

Craig’s three-way speaker system

As part of its component line, Craig is offering the Model 5702, a three-way speaker system that uses a 12-inch woofer, 4½-inch midrange, and 2-inch tweeter and is designed to reproduce concert hall sound levels even if powered by an amplifier with modest capabilities. The woofer's high-compliance foam surround complements the ½-inch voice coil, and, according to Craig, allows the low frequencies to be reproduced more accurately. Rated frequency response is from 25 Hz to 20 kHz ± 5 dB, with power handling ability of 30 watts (14.8 dBW) continuous into 8 ohms. The 5702 comes in a tuned, ducted-port enclosure with walnut finish and costs $129.95. The Model 5701, a two-way version with a 10-inch woofer, is available for $89.95.

Test cartridge for 8-track recorders

Capitol Magnetic Products has developed a test cartridge designed to eliminate waiting time in adjusting balance levels and so on in 8-track recorders. With no rewind facility, 8-track decks can take up to 30 minutes (with a 2 hour tape) to return a test signal recorded in a standard cartridge to the head for evaluation. Capitol Magnetic's Music Tape test cartridge runs for only 1 minute per pass (total, 4 minutes) and costs less than $3.00.
Record them over and over again.
The life of a Scotch® brand cassette is a long one. Even when you record on it time after time after time. Because there’s a tough binder that keeps the magnetic coating from wearing off. So even after hundreds of replays or re-recordings, you get great sound quality.

We wish you a long and happy life. ‘Cause you’ll need it to keep up with your Scotch cassettes.

Play them back without jamming.
The life of a Scotch® brand cassette is a long one. Even when you play it time after time after time. Because there’s a Posi-Trak® backing that helps prevent jamming and reduces wow and flutter. And the cassette shell is made with a plastic that can withstand 150°F.

We wish you a long and happy life. ‘Cause you’ll need it to keep up with your Scotch cassettes.

Scotch® Cassettes.
They just might outlive you.
Beauty in sound. By Fuji.

Every Fuji cassette means beauty and purity in sound. No hiss, no dropouts. Widest frequency response and dynamic range. Total reliability. Fuji high-fidelity cassettes such as the FX will give you the best performance possible on your tape recorder. Already widely recognized by experts as the finest cassette in the world. Fuji. The cassette of the pro.
HiFi-Crostic No. 17
by William Petersen

To solve these puzzles—and they aren’t as tough as they first seem—supply as many of the Output words as you can in the numbered dashes following the Input. Unless otherwise specified in the Input, the Output consists of one English word. "Comp." means compound, or hyphenated word.

Transfer each letter to the square in the diagram that bears the corresponding number. After only a few correct guesses you should begin to see words and phrases emerging in the diagram, which when filled in will contain a quotation related to music, recording, or audio.

The words in the quotation are separated by darkened squares and do not necessarily end at the end of a row.

Try to guess at these words and transfer each newly decoded letter back to its appropriate dash in the Output. This will supply you with further clues.

A final clue: The source of the quotation—the author and his work—will be spelled out by the first letters in the Output, reading down. The answer to HiFi-Crostic No. 17 will appear in next month’s issue of High Fidelity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INPUT</th>
<th>OUTPUT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. After Die. Beethoven’s only ballet (3 Ger. wds.)</td>
<td>712 12 32 4 92 144 77 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. An early viol</td>
<td>1 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Dutch composer (1903-50) became special adv. to the U.N. in 1945; 3 symphonies</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. A musical ornamentation printed in small type (2 wds.)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Female folk singer and guitarist (b. 1930), recorded on Tradition, Vanguard, Fantasy</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Italian jazz trumpeter (b. 1924), recorded on Columbia, RCA, several Italian labels</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Small keyboard instrument, also-called a bito</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Musical form, common in the 14th century, characterized by a reiterated scheme of time values (2 wds.)</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INPUT</th>
<th>OUTPUT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L. American composer (1898-1937), studied with Cowell and Riegger. Swans: Cuban Overture</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Opera by Weber written to an English text</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. Followed by “flute,” a type of organ stop</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O. Soviet composer (b. 1900) 1905, Turkmenia</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. French pianist and composer of fantasies and drawing-room pieces (1837-70)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q. Le Ro d— opera by Lalo</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Birthplace of Yusef Latief: Wiltfred Middlebrooks, Bill Oldham, Bessie Smith</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Clancy Brothers’ land</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. Polish pianist and composer (b. 1898); 2 symphonies, many piano pieces</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. Quasi-autobiography by Clarence Day (3 wds.)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. One of an enumerated series</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Italian composer (1660-1726) La Rosaia, (1665-1757) Narciso, (1718-77) L’Isola disabitata</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

X. The interval (6th) for one | 7 |
Listen to Frazier loudspeakers... you'll hear your kind of sound.
Sound that flows like silk... sparkles like diamonds.
Sound that's as crisp as a fine autumn day.
It's our sound; crystal clear qualities that come only after years of making fine loudspeakers... sound that comes from loudspeakers where pride of craftsmanship is the by-word... superlative sound that is only Frazier.

There is truly a Frazier loudspeaker for every person.
From our fantastic Super Midget at under $60 to our elegant ELEVEN at $1,200, you're sure to find a Frazier loudspeaker that is perfect for you.

FRAZIER INCORPORATED
1930 Valley View Lane
Dallas, Texas 75234
Phone 214-241-3441
* The best kept secret in the audio industry

The "HARMAN" of Harman-Kardon, today a trim athletic figure who looks like a cross between Richard Conte and Peter Lawford, became something of a management genius after a false start as an engineer.

In 1939, fresh out of school (City College of New York with a B.S. degree in electrical engineering), Sidney Harman started working at Bogen, then manufacturing public-address equipment. After a few weeks in the engineering department, he was moved into administration at the management level by David Bogen, the company's founder. If ever a job change was well advised, this was it. Harman is still managing—as head of an industrial complex of international scale that Fortune magazine has listed as among the country's thousand major corporations and ninety-first in terms of return on investment. Harman International comprises the familiar audio-industry companies of Harman-Kardon, James B. Lansing, Tannoy, and its most recent acquisition, Ortofon; a separate international distribution setup that markets such other lines as Teac, Maxell, and Empire; an Exotic Metals Division; and an automotive division that turns out various accessories, including most of the outside mirrors found on cars the world over. Total revenues for last year topped the $100-million mark. The organization employs some four thousand personnel in thirteen plants in the U.S., England, Scotland, and Germany.

While at Bogen in those early days, the young engineer-turned-administrator had his career interrupted by World War II. Harman worked on a special U.S. Signal Corps "sonic deception" project, which made wire recordings of battle sounds that were projected over the battlefield to confuse the enemy, and then was put in charge of a Signal Corps technical school. At war's end he returned to Bogen, which was beginning to eye what looked like a bright new consumer field: high fidelity sound.

Always a music lover, Harman at various times "fooled around with transcription turntables and huge speakers mounted in 111/2-foot-square hunks of plywood." At Bogen he got to know chief engineer Bernard Kardon well; the two shared an interest in high quality sound and had built their own amplifiers "for fun." In 1948, Bogen—largely on the prompting of Harman and Kardon—decided to build its first high fidelity amplifier, the PH-10. (The PH stood for phonograph, the 10 for the output wattage.) Original distribution was through radio-parts jobbers. The amplifier was thought of then not as the harbinger of home audio, but as a "refined" item in the company's public-address catalogue.

By the early Fifties it was apparent that a new industry was in the making, and in 1953, Harman—who had risen to executive vice president—decided it was time to strike out on his own. He and Kardon formed their now-familiar company. Harman recalls that one of their big moments came at the 1954 New York High Fi-
All rooms are not created equal. Nor speakers. Nor albums. Hear what Dyna's truly superior Equalizer can accomplish with your music system. It will astonish perfectionists who have rejected the coloration of other designs. The SE-10 is probably the finest sounding equalizer—certainly at its cost.

It's easier to use, more tolerant, (forget overload, switch pop, and unity gain problems) and has greater versatility. Two separate line in/out pairs, plus tape monitor on one. No inductor saturation, with a hybrid concept utilizing new design IC-simulated inductors at the four low frequencies, and superior performance gapped pot core inductors above 300 Hz, with all polyester control circuit capacitors.

8 ICs, 2 FETs, 5 transistors; IC-regulated power supply; 600 ohm output; typical distortion below 0.01%. Dynakit construction with a single pre-assembled circuit board fast, easy and fun. Compact Dyna size; optional wood cabinet shown.

Suggested List: Kit—$249; Assembled $349
delity Show, when they exhibited sleekly styled equipment with colored front panels, a step looked on with misgivings by some of the industry's more conservative elements. "But," he says with a smile, "we felt our mission was to take audio equipment out of the basement and into the American living room." These products were the first of what might be called, without condescension, H-K's bread-and-butter line, styled and priced for home consumption.

Harman-Kardon soon developed a receiver, the Model D-1000. Whether it was actually the first combination tuner/amplifier, Harman cannot say. (At least a half-dozen companies introduced mono receivers more or less simultaneously in the mid-Fifties.) But H-K's certainly was among the first, and it presaged the equipment format that was to become dominant a decade or so later. The D-1000 caught the eye of a young salesman named Leon Kuby, who worked at Leonard Radio in New York City. Kuby asked Harman, "What is it?" Harman replied: "The most important single product in hi-fi." A lively discussion followed; shortly afterward Kuby joined the company and, save for one brief stint elsewhere, has been with Harman ever since.

When stereo came in during the late Fifties and early Sixties, sales manager Kuby, chief engineer Robert Fursi, sales vice president Murray Rosenberg, and consultant Stewart Hegeman constituted a powerful team. It launched the Citation line, which not only earned considerable critical praise, but helped establish some new expectations for home sound reproduction, such as high power and wideband response. H-K also was among the first major companies to get into solid-state technology for home equipment.

In 1960 Harman-Kardon merged with the Jerrold Corporation; in 1963 Sidney Harman left. Soon afterward, when he was approached by the Jervis Corporation, an automotive-accessory manufacturer in need of capital investment, he became its chief executive. He revitalized the organization and, by 1969, not only had bought back Harman-Kardon from Jerrold, but also had acquired JBL in Los Angeles. In 1972, the company name was changed to Harman International, and Tannoy was soon acquired.

While all this empire-building was going on, Harman became interested in human social relations and began attending a branch of the Friends World College. He ended up teaching there and found himself chairman of a special committee of faculty members, parents, and students that was set up to deal with unrest and other problems that mushroomed in schools in the late Sixties. In 1969, he was asked to succeed the school's president, who had retired—and he did, serving until 1973.

According to Harman, the period when he was "running a college in days of turmoil... was the beginning of a very important personal transformation." The board of trustees thought of him as a businessman, Harman thought of himself as an educator. The trustees felt that the college belonged to them and should turn out students cookie-cutter fashion along lines predetermmned by them; Harman felt the college belonged to the students. He recalls paraphrasing Lincoln's words—"This country with its institutions belongs to the people who inhabit it"—at a board meeting and incurring its collective resentment. Firm in his conviction that "as students are changed by attending a school, so is the school changed by its students," he left his "extra job" as college head. He likes to joke that his leave-taking can be described in the same terms as his arrival: fired with enthusiasm.

Still interested in the humanities, Harman entered Union Graduate School and, after completing a thesis on "Education and Business—New Directions in a New Age," was awarded a Ph.D. in social and organizational psychology. His dissertation delves into the ideas that guide the inner workings of the complex he now heads. Harman saw a parallel between the alienation of students from their schools and the alienation of workers from their jobs and companies. He made an intensive study of business history and the rise of industrialism, concluding that "traditional business is structured so as to generate alienation. The average worker feels a sense of worthlessness; this results in poor work, poor products, and a poor life pattern for the individual and his or her family."

To upgrade "the quality of working life" and impart to all his employees a sense of dignity and self-worth has been a prime motivation of Harman's for some years now. His "work humanization" program has received considerable attention in the business press, in management journals, and in the U.S. Senate, where he has testified before the Senate Committee on Labor and Public Welfare. That it produces results that benefit the individual worker while also encouraging a steadily growing company income is something in which Harman takes as much pride as he does in the newest line from Harman International.
Alone with sea sounds and sunlight
the senses are freely touched.
And whatever touches the senses
touches the soul.
The Best Way To Show You What You'll Get Out Of An Empire Phono Cartridge Is To Show You What Goes Into One

At Empire we make a complete line of phono cartridges. Each one has slightly different performance characteristics which allow you to choose the cartridge most compatible to your turntable.

There are, however, certain advantages, provided by Empire's unique design, that apply to all our cartridges.

One is less wear on your records. Unlike other magnetic cartridges, Empire's moving iron design allows the diamond stylus to float free of its magnets and coils, imposing much less weight on your record's surface and insuring longer record life.

Another advantage is the better channel separation you get with Empire cartridges. We use a small, hollow iron armature which allows for a tighter fit in its positioning among the poles. So, even the most minute movement is accurately reproduced to give you the space and depth of the original recording.

Finally, Empire uses 4 coils, 4 poles, and 3 magnets (more than any other cartridge) for better balance and hum rejection.

The end result is great listening. Audition one for yourself or write for our free brochure, "How To Get The Most Out Of Your Records". After you compare our performance specifications we think you'll agree that, for the money, you can't do better than Empire.

Empire Scientific Corp.
Garden City, New York
11530

Already your system sounds better.

![Diagram of phono cartridge components](image)
Hartley's Redesigned Magnetic-Suspension Holton Jr.


Comment: The present Holton Jr. is somewhat different in design and construction from the model reported on in September of 1969. In addition to the name, dimensions, and general appearance, the full-range driver from the original has been retained. But the duties that it formerly had above 5 kHz are now assigned to a 1-inch dome tweeter that seems capable of very good dispersion at high frequencies.

Rated at 5 to 8 ohms impedance by the manufacturer, the Holton Jr. tests out closer to the lower figure than to the higher, with a nominal rating of 5.3 ohms. The impedance curve recorded by CBS Technology Center is smooth with well-controlled peaks, but it lies low enough that we would not recommend paralleling two of these speakers off each channel of at least some solid-state amplifiers. In the range of 250 to 6,000 Hz, an electrical input of 0 dBW (1 watt) produces an average sound pressure level of 89½ dB 1 meter on axis, indicating efficiency that is well above average.

Tested for power-handling capability, the Hartley shows low-level, low-frequency harmonic distortion higher than that of most loudspeakers. The distortion increases rather slowly as power is raised, however, so the speaker can accept a 17-dBW (50-watt) input—for a continuous output of 106 dB SPL at 300 Hz—while keeping spurious output at acceptable levels. On pulses, the system does not display excessive distortion until driven with a peak power of 28.3 dBW (679 watts), all that the test amplifier could produce.

The sound pressure level of 117 dB produced under this condition indicates dynamic range comparable with the best we have found.

The average omnidirectional anechoic frequency response (±4 dB, 50 Hz to 16 kHz, re 82½ dB SPL) is commendably flat. There are no balance controls—the back panel has only a pair of spring-loaded terminals meant for bare or possibly tinned wires—so any tailoring of response must be done via amplifier tone controls or equalizer. We found little adjustment necessary, save a slight low-frequency boost, which the speaker accepts without noticeable untoward effects.

On chamber music or delicate orchestral textures where levels are not too high, the sound of the Holton Jr. is attractive indeed. Probably because of the fine dispersion, the stereo image (which is very clear to begin with) is maintained for listening positions well off axis of the stereo pair. Transient response is good, with the bass kept under especially tight control. This is possibly because of the suspension design, in which the restoring force on the woofer cone is produced magnetically. The suspension is, as far as we know, an exclusive feature of Hartley's design.

The principal weakness that we find in this speaker is the somewhat high level of distortion for bass tones. Though generally quite innocuous, it can cause coloration.

REPORT POLICY Equipment reports are based on laboratory measurements and controlled listening tests. Unless otherwise noted, test data and measurements are obtained by CBS Technology Center, Stamford, Connecticut, a division of Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc., one of the nation's leading research organizations. The choice of equipment to be tested rests with the editors of High Fidelity. Manufacturers are not permitted to read reports in advance of publication; and no report, or portion thereof, may be reproduced for any purpose or in any form without written permission of the publisher. All reports should be construed as applying to the specific samples tested, neither High Fidelity nor CBS Technology Center assumes responsibility for product performance or quality.
ranging from an artificial crispness to a slight muddiness. But it is not evident on short pulses. At low-to-medium levels the Holton Jr. is very accurate—and it has exceptional headroom for peaks.

Listening reaction varied a good deal. It seems that those who cherish big orchestral climaxes are the least impressed, finding more internal clarity in the sound produced by some other speakers. On the other hand, more intimate textures were termed "thrilling" by some listeners. One opera-lover, listening to the prison scene from Mefistofele, claimed he had never heard it so beautifully reproduced. Obviously the Holton Jr. must be auditioned—carefully—by each listener for himself.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

Holton Jr. Loudspeaker Harmonic Distortion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>80 Hz</th>
<th>300 Hz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>% 2nd</td>
<td>% 3rd</td>
<td>% 2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>0.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Distortion data are taken on all tested speakers until distortion exceeds the 10% level, the output level reaches 100 dB at 80 Hz, the Input power reaches 100 watts at 300 Hz, or the speaker produces the spurious output known as buzzing, whichever occurs first.

but as a driver in a relatively inexpensive loudspeaker system. The performance of the ESS-built Heil tweeter is not particularly surprising—we have a good idea what to expect from it by now—but the total system is amazingly competent, as we shall see when we get down to specifics.

The "Corona Field" Heil driver is a small round unit (rated at 7.65 square inches of radiating area) mounted just behind the grille cloth in the top section of the speaker. The back wave from this tweeter fires into a cavity that is vented to the listening space at the top and rear and also in front at the sides of the driver itself. The lower section is devoted to a 10-inch conventional cone woofer. At the back are spring-loaded binding posts designed for bared (or tinned) wire leads, a continuous variable TREBLE (tweeter) control with a marked OPTIMUM RANGE, and a circuit-breaker reset button.

The sound of the Criterion 2005 can get very large with very little audible effort. In the CBS anechoic chamber the system delivers a continuous output of 107 dB sound pressure level at 300 Hz (at 1 meter on axis) without excessive harmonic distortion. The power required for this is 18 dBW (64 watts). Attempting to push the unit to 108 dB (with 19 dBW—80 watts) not only drives up distortion, but also trips the circuit breaker. On pulses, this speaker hangs in there with the best we have tested, reaching a peak SPL of 117.3 dB—and the limit of the test amplifier at 28.3 dBW (679 watts) peak—by the time it shows signs of undue strain. All this represents even better power handling than Lafayette’s specs suggest. Efficiency of the unit is above average; a 0 dBW (1-watt) input produces an output of 87.3 dB. Dynamic range over-all is excellent.

Nominal impedance works out to 5.3 ohms, somewhat lower than rated by Lafayette—and low enough that caution should be observed in connecting two 2005s in parallel to either channel of a solid-state power amp. The im-

Lafayette Successfully Uses the Heil Driver


Comment: The Heil Air Motion Transformer seems to keep broadening its horizons, and this time it has made its de-
pedance curve is reasonably smooth, with one major and one minor peak, never dipping below the nominal rating.

The average omnidirectional anechoic frequency response shown on the graph is ±5 1/2 dB between about 50 Hz and 13 kHz, but these figures require some qualification. In our listening room the bass output holds up well to about 30 Hz. And the speaker was measured with the TREBLE control set in the “optimum range,” which we did not consider optimum when we came to listen. Rotating the control toward INCREASE adds up to 1 to 2 dB of output between approximately 2 and 4 kHz and up to about 5 dB of output at higher frequencies. (Turning the control all the way toward DECREASE effectively kills the tweeter output so that there is no useful response above 5 kHz—to our way of thinking a useless option.) We tended to prefer the sound with the tweeter full on. So the effective response range in our listening room is considerably broader than the curve suggests.

The sound of the Criterion 2005 is of truly high quality. Stereo imaging, enhanced by excellent dispersion of the highs, is convincing and consistent. High-frequency transients are superb, as we have come to expect with Heil tweeters. The woofer does not seem quite as agile (a somewhat tighter bass might be wished for), but the bottom end of the music is solidly there. Some listeners may find themselves a bit unnerved by the sharply etched attack transients from the bass instruments—bassoon “chirp,” for example—that some speakers, lacking the Heil’s super-quickness, smear right over. The rather “forward” character of the system can be softened, if you wish, by backing off on the tweeter control, but overeagerness here can dim the clarity that is one of this speaker’s most engaging features. One listener whom we know to be very fussy heard the Criterion 2005 and could find nothing to complain about but the price: He thinks it is too low.


Comment: The designation HPM for this line of speakers (which includes the HPM-40 and HPM-100) refers to the high-polymer molecular film used in the supertweeters. This is a material that, like a piezoelectric crystal, undergoes a change in one or more of its physical dimensions when subjected to an electrical voltage. In this application, the film, which is an insulator, is coated on both sides with conductive foil to which an audio signal is applied. The film vibrates accordingly and radiates sound. In the HPM-60 the polymer supertweeter is hemicylindrical in shape for wide horizontal dispersion.

The system also includes a conventional cone tweeter, a 4-inch midrange driver, and a 10-inch woofer. The crossover frequencies are listed as 1.2, 4, and 12 kHz. On the back of the speaker, in the well with the spring-loaded lead connections (engineered for bared wires), are two balance adjustments, both variable on either side of an indicated NORMAL position, in which the lab tests were made. The MID control introduces up to 2 dB of “boost” or about 5 dB of attenuation between about 2 and 12 kHz. The high con-

Lafayette Criterion 2005 Harmonic Distortion *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output Level (dB)</th>
<th>80 Hz</th>
<th>300 Hz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>% 2nd</td>
<td>% 3rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>2.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Distortion data are taken on all tested speakers until distortion exceeds the 10% level, the output level reaches 100 dB at 80 Hz, the input power reaches 100 watts at 300 Hz, or the speaker produces the spurious output known as buzzing, whichever occurs first.

Pioneer's Polymer-Tweeter HPM-60
control yields very little "boost" but about 5 dB of attenuation between about 3 and 15 kHz. These ranges overlap, and the degree of change both with rotation angle and with frequency is nonlinear—meaning that the effect of the controls is not as straightforward as their labeling would suggest it is.

In the customary "torture test" in the CBS anechoic chamber, the HPM-60 proved itself capable of accepting virtually its full rated input power at a distortion level that is commendably low. When rated power is exceeded, breakup is sudden, but on pulses the unit accepts power approaching 27.4 dBW (550 watts) peak for a sound pressure level of nearly 114 1/2 dB before excessive distortion occurs. An input of 0 dBW (1 watt) produces an average SPL of 87.8 dB in the range from 250 to 6,000 Hz, indicating above-average efficiency.

Apart from the twin peaks that are to be expected in a bass-reflex design, the impedance curve is unusually smooth and flat. The nominal impedance works out to 5.5 ohms—somewhat lower than the manufacturer's 8-ohm rating and into territory where one must be cautious about connecting two speaker pairs in parallel across solid-state amps.

Frequency response is one of the areas in which the HPM-60 asserts its ingratiating personality. Bass response peaks at 80 Hz and falls off a bit at 200 Hz, followed by a midrange peak at 1 kHz, with a rapid rolloff to about 4 kHz and a gentler one above that. Dispersion of high-frequency energy would appear to be a strong point of the HPM super-venues, for there is little evidence of beaming. These drivers turn out abundant and clear highs without drawing attention to themselves in any way.

To be sure, this is not an unusually neutral speaker. Whether you will like or dislike its particular coloration habits is a matter of individual taste. It has a way of rounding off the sharp corners and romanticizing the music that we believe will be pleasing to many. The balance controls have a good deal of influence on this property, though they do not allow radical alterations. (We like the units best with the MID control at -2 and the HIGH control at +1.) The stereo imaging is consistent with this sonic character: Its clarity allows you to hear all that the musicians are playing, but the effect is one of blending rather than precise, unequivocal individual placements.

The system impresses us with the attractiveness of its sound more than with its accuracy. If your listening habits are such that you can't be won over in this way, this speaker is not for you. But make no mistake about it, the HPM-60 has quite a few winning qualities.

**About the dBW . . .**

As we announced in the June issue, we currently are expressing output power and noise in terms of dBW—meaning power in dB with a reference (0 dBW) of 1 watt. We repeat herewith the conversion table so that you can use the advantages of dBW in comparing current products with those we have reported on in the past. You can, of course, use the figures in watts that accompany the new dBW figures for these comparisons, but then you lose the ability to compare noise levels for outputs other than rated power and the ability to figure easily the levels to which specific amplifiers will drive specific speakers—a matter explained at some length in the June issue.

If you do not have the June issue and would like a reprint of the full exposition, send 25¢ (U.S.) to:

Pioneer HPM-60 Harmonic Distortion*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output Level (dB)</th>
<th>80 Hz % 2nd</th>
<th>300 Hz % 2nd</th>
<th>80 Hz % 3rd</th>
<th>300 Hz % 3rd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>0.54</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>0.62</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>0.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Distortion data are taken on all tested speakers until distortion exceeds the 10% level, the output level reaches 100 dB at 80 Hz, the input power reaches 100 watts at 300 Hz, or the speaker produces the spurious output known as buzzing, whichever occurs first.
Scott's PRO-100, a Speaker in the Grand Manner


Comment: As the first completely new loudspeaker designed at H. H. Scott since the resurgence of the company some two years ago—and the apparent progenitor of a new line—the PRO-100 is of particular interest. Apart from its sound, the most distinctive feature of the design is the inclusion of upward-firing midrange and high-frequency drivers as well as conventional front-firing ones. Basically the system represents thoughtful application of well-known principles rather than any technological breakthrough.

The PRO-100 is rated by Scott at 4 ohms, and according to the company's "controlled impedance concept" the extremes of measured impedance are to lie between 4 and 12 ohms. The important part of this (from the amplifier's point of view) has been accomplished: CBS's test data show that approximately 4.5 ohms is the lowest measured value. A rise to almost 16 ohms at bass resonance is manifest but inconsequential. Unless the manufacturer of your amplifier advises you differently, however, two of these speakers should not be driven in parallel from a single output, though a midrange impedance rise (to about 10.5 ohms) makes them less current-draining than the lab's nominal 5-ohm rating might suggest.

When it comes to big sound, this unit has few peers. Most listeners' ears will give up before the speaker does—and not because of distortion, either. At 1 meter on axis it can produce a clean 300-Hz tone at a continuous sound pressure level of 110 dB. This feat is accomplished with an input of 20 dBW (100 watts). When reproducing pulses, the system is capable of 118.5 dB peak output without excessive distortion, and the actual limiting factor in this test was not the speaker but the test amp, which gave up at 28.6 dBW (720 watts) peak power. Efficiency—a hair shy of 89 dB SPL for a 0-dBW (1-watt) input—is solidly above average. And the dynamic range is just staggering. 89 dB SPL for a 0-dBW (1-watt) input is solidly above average. And the dynamic range is just staggering.

On the whole, we find the PRO-100 to be well above average in performance. It does some things about as well as we have heard them done and everything we can think of at least acceptably. It surely merits consideration by anyone looking for a speaker in this price range. If this represents Scott's new direction, things look promising indeed.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

RESPONSE CHARACTERISTICS (1 watt input)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>±2%</th>
<th>±3%</th>
<th>±2%</th>
<th>±3%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 Hz</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 Hz</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Hz</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1K Hz</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2K Hz</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5K Hz</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10K Hz</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20K Hz</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scott PRO-100 Harmonic Distortion*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output Level (dB)</th>
<th>80 Hz % 2nd</th>
<th>80 Hz % 3rd</th>
<th>300 Hz % 2nd</th>
<th>300 Hz % 3rd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>0.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>0.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Distortion data are taken on all tested speakers until distortion exceeds the 10% level, the output level reaches 100 dB at 80 Hz, the input power reaches 100 watts at 300 Hz, or the speaker produces the spurious output known as buzzing, whichever occurs first.
GTE-412, Top of Sylvania's Speaker Line


Comment: The GTE-412 represents the current thrust of Sylvania audio componentry. It owes nothing, so far as we can discover, to the compact-cum-console background from which the componentry originally emerged. A good deal of careful engineering seems to have gone into the new products. They are worthy contenders in this difficult market.

The impedance of the GTE-412 is given by the manufacturer as 8 ohms. The nominal rating as determined at CBS Technology Center is 5.4 ohms, and the impedance curve (which is fairly peaky) falls twice to the neighborhood of 4 ohms and once as low as 3.2 ohms, all in regions where most music contains appreciable energy. To our mind, 4 ohms is a more realistic rating; we do not recommend running two systems in parallel from one solid-state amplifier output.

When it comes to muscle, this is a system that performs very creditably. The lab found continuous output produced 1 meter on axis to be a 106-dB sound pressure level, for an electrical power input of 20 dBW (100 watts). The system is safe (and about 2 dB louder) at the rated maximum input power (21.8 dBW, or 150 watts), but distortion is higher. With pulsed input at 300 Hz, the speaker produces a peak SPL of 111.2 dB, accepting the full peak power of the test amp (28.2 dBW, or 667 watts) without undue distortion. Efficiency is on the low side—a 0-dBW (1-watt) input translates to an 83.8 dB SPL average output in the range from 250 to 6,000 Hz. Dynamic range, over-all, is better than in most speakers.

Three three-position switches on the back of the loudspeaker cabinet (in addition to the color-coded binding posts that accommodate bare wires, large spade lugs, or banana plugs) control, respectively, the midrange driver, the tweeter, and the supertweeter. Midrange output can be adjusted in steps of about 2½ dB between 700 and 1,800 Hz, tweeter output in 3-dB steps between 2.1 and 8 kHz, supertweeter output in 2-dB steps between 9 and 20 kHz. Each is marked HIGH, NORMAL, and LOW; the lab tested, and we preferred to listen, in the NORMAL position of all three. Interaction between the controls is measurable but not serious.

Average omnidirectional frequency response in the anechoic chamber is unusually flat. Moreover, there is plenty of useful output at 30 Hz and at 20 kHz. Sylvania's claim of excellent high-frequency dispersion is by and large vindicated; there is little perceptible change until one moves more than 45 degrees off axis.

As a reproducer of music, the GTE-412 can lay claim to areas in which it performs extremely well. With music that is not too active and not too loud it makes a clear, well-balanced, and fairly accurate sound. When asked to reproduce transients—particularly loud, complex transients—the system falls from grace somewhat and seems to blur the various frequency components in time. Sensitivity to this effect will vary from room to room and from listener to listener, but in severe cases it seems to tamper with rhythmic detail (the impression of orchestral ensemble, for example) and even, in rapidly moving passages, with tonal color. Stereo imaging is acceptable, though we would have liked more depth.

But there can be no doubt that this is a creditable loudspeaker. In company with many a successful speaker system, it is hardly at the forefront of state-of-the-art development. So while it is not a speaker of which you should expect exceptional things, neither is it a speaker you should pass over when you are auditioning.

GTE-412 Speaker Harmonic Distortion*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output Level (dB)</th>
<th>80 Hz % 2nd</th>
<th>80 Hz % 3rd</th>
<th>300 Hz % 2nd</th>
<th>300 Hz % 3rd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>0.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Distortion data are taken on all tested speakers until distortion exceeds the 1% level; the output level reaches 100 dB at 80 Hz, the input power reaches 100 watts at 300 Hz, or the speaker produces the spurious output known as buzzing, whichever occurs first.
Two important new books
for the
music lover—

For reading pleasure . . .
For reference . . .

And a third book FREE
when you order both.

RECORDS IN REVIEW
1976 Edition

The 21st comprehensive edition of this "bible for record collectors" is now off the press. Considered a basic reference work for record lovers everywhere, this sturdy, hard-cover volume contains all record reviews of classical and semiclassical music that appeared in HIGH FIDELITY during 1975. These authoritative reviews cover all types of music—vocal, orchestral, chamber, and solo—from all periods, medieval to contemporary. And they treat all formats—discs, open-reel tape, cartridges, and cassettes, in both stereo and quadriphonic versions. Written by HIGH FIDELITY's staff of knowledgeable and noted critics, the reviews are arranged both alphabetically and by musical category for ready reference.

(Now Available)

HIGH FIDELITY'S SILVER ANNIVERSARY TREASURY

In observance of the 25th anniversary of HIGH FIDELITY Magazine, the editors have compiled a collection of the finest articles by the liveliest, most learned, and most accomplished writers to appear in HIGH FIDELITY's pages over the entire quarter-century of its existence. Here are such classics as Aaron Copland on Mozart, Ashley Montagu on Women Composers, Leonard Marcus on Bach, Roland Gelatt on Verdi's Italy, Gunther Schuller on Duke Ellington, Charles Rosen on Performance Style, Wieland Wagner on Richard Wagner, Conrad L. Osborne and John Gushaw writing on each other, and many, many more. It's a veritable treasure chest of the finest writing on music and sound reproduction to appear anywhere.

(Publication Date: November 1st)

Special Bonus for Ordering Both Books

Either or both of these landmark volumes may be ordered by simply filling in the coupon below and returning it with your check. And, as a special bonus, we are offering a FREE copy of the 20th Anniversary Edition of RECORDS IN REVIEW to everyone who orders both books at the same time—a $14.95 value, absolutely without charge. This is almost the classic "offer you can't refuse." Even if you already have purchased your copy of the 20th Edition, it makes a thoughtful gift for a record collector, or could be a valuable addition to a library of your choice. And, of course, if you have put off ordering your own copy until now, here is a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to get it absolutely free.

Wyeth Press
Box 550
Great Barrington, Mass. 01230

Name __________________________
Address _______________________
City ___________________ State ________
Zip __________________________

Please enclose payment with order

□ YES! I want to take advantage of your bonus offer. Enclosed is my check for $24.90. Please send me HIGH FIDELITY's Silver Anniversary Treasury, along with both the 20th and 21st editions of RECORDS IN REVIEW.
□ Enclosed is my check for $9.95. Please send me HIGH FIDELITY's Silver Anniversary Treasury as soon as it is available.
□ Enclosed is my check for $14.95. Please send me RECORDS IN REVIEW (21st edition).
(Sorry—We cannot invoice. Payment must accompany order. Allow 60 days for shipping. Combination orders will be shipped upon publication of Silver Anniversary Treasury.)

October 1976

Let there be no mistake: This is a seminal text that has no peer—required reading for anyone interested in phonographic history. But it is neither easy nor enjoyable reading. It is extravagantly wordy and repetitive, occasionally sloppy in minor details, and wanting in color and style, even for a nutsy-boltsy book whose pervading concern is with technology. Curiously its most colorful passages also tend to be those that betray what may be its most grievous fault: its in- tense partisanship. But I anticipate.

Read and Welch published the first edition of From Tin Foil to Stereo in 1959. In recent years used copies in only fair condition have been selling for $40 or more when they could be found at all; their scarcity together with continued evolution and research in the phonograph industry plus, no doubt, the impending centennial of Thomas Edison’s invention of the phonograph appear to have convinced Sams that a new edition was needed.

Without access to that elusive first edition, it’s hard to tell what has been changed, though some passages (some of the most poorly judged) patentely could not have been written in 1959. The thrust of the book, despite its title, has little to do with current phonographic history, however. The emphasis is overwhelmingly on the formative years, which are dealt with in great detail and documented with a wealth of illustrations, reproductions and transcriptions of original documents, and contemporary drawings. This is not a history in the usual sense. Of the thirty chapters, each constituting an individual essay, some trace historical developments (“The Local Phonograph Companies,” “The Coin-Slot Phonograph Industry,” “Wireless Telegraphy, Wireless Telephony, and Radio,” “The Motion Picture and Sound Recording”), and some deal with specific issues that transcend time (“Discs Versus Cylinders” and “Realism, Romanticism, and Hi-Fi”). They are assembled in as close to chronological sequence as such a plan will allow.

It appears that the authors did not plan to take the reader by the hand and lead him through the puzzling progression that has been phonographic history over the last century. Rather, they seem to have intended that the reader will consume the book one portion at a time, dipping only into the chapter that will answer immediate questions. Any attempt to read it as a continuous narrative goes against the grain of the book—and probably of most readers. Not only does the scene shift radically between some of the contiguous chapters, but much matter is repeated each time it must be touched on—granted, a help to the researcher, since he need not thumb back to pick up earlier references.

The very quantity of material presented is enough to discourage the volume’s wholesale consumption. Though there are 457 pages in the main text (exclusive of introduction, the excellent plates, some fascinating appendices, and index), they are set-two columns to the page—in such small type that they hold approximately four times as many words as a typical book page. So Tin Foil may constitute the equivalent of close to 1,600 pages. It would have required an order of literary craftsmanship beyond the reach of the authors to sustain interest throughout, even with so fascinating a topic. An editor with a strong hand, a feeling for style, an eye for detail, and a thorough knowledge of the subject might have made the book more readable; but only a recasting of its basic structure would have improved it significantly.

Read and Welch have avoided almost entirely the most colorful aspects of their subject: the artists who recorded for the phonograph and the repertoire they chose to record. (Excellent coverage of this aspect, Roland Gelatt’s The Fabulous Phonograph, already was in print when Tin Foil first appeared.) Even the interesting figures that remain—from Edison himself through Emile Berliner and Fred Gaisberg to Louis Sterling and David Sarnoff, and including all manner of inventors, hucksters, tinkerers, lawyers, engineers, publicists, and whatnot along the way—are characterized by little more than their phonographic accomplishments, or their want thereof.

And here the not-so-fine line between reportage and invective often is crossed. Edison is, by a large margin, the dominant figure of the book, Berliner and Eldridge Johnson, in developing the disc to a viable commercial reality, were important subsidiary figures. But commercial viability is, to the authors, a meager matter in the face of inventive genius. And Edison, as they establish in labo- rious detail, laid almost every important stone in the foundations on which modern recording technology is built. They make no effort to mask their contempt for those (including, one suspects, Gelatt) who in their opinions have sought to belittle or obscure that achievement. When those often successful efforts have been carried out in a spirit of intrigue and prompted by the crassest commercialism, the tone of the writing approaches righteous outrage. Perhaps outrage is justified, but these passages can hardly reassure the scholar of the authors’ objectivity.

The pity of it is that in more skilled hands the documentation might have been allowed to speak for itself—at a considerable saving in both printing cost and readers’ patience. But without such a cause to write about, the authors might never have produced this utterly unique book. Much of its content is to be had in no other readily available form, much less gathered together in a single work. It deserves its place in phonographic libraries and doubtless will command high prices once again as soon as the current printings run out. ROBERT LONG

60 HIGH FIDELITY MAGAZINE
The New AIWA AD-6500:

NOW YOU CAN GET LOADED AUTOMATICALLY.

Up to now loading a cassette into a front loading cassette deck was a little like putting a square block into a round hole. But now there's the AIWA AD-6500. The world's first cassette deck with automatic cassette loading. So you can play any cassette quickly, easily and precisely.

But there's a lot more to the AD-6500 than how you get a cassette into it. There's also the music that comes out of it. Like a frequency response of 30Hz to 17kHz with FeCr tape. Musically speaking that means hearing all the music—not just part of it.

And because we used Dolby® we also improved the S/N ratio to 62 dB. So you can listen to the music instead of tape hiss.

You won't have to listen to speed variations either. Because the AD-6500 has a frequency controlled servo-motor as well as inaudible wow and flutter (0.07%).

And with the AD-6500 you can see as well as hear what you're listening to. With 2 VU meters complete with 2-step peak level indicator lights. There's also memory rewind and quick review/cue system for easy, efficient use. Three-step tape selector for the 3 different kinds of tape. Fully automatic stop. A Ferrite Guard Head (FGH) and more.

So get the AIWA AD-6500. Because the only thing easier than loading it is listening to it.

AIWA®

Distributed in the U.S. by: MERITON ELECTRONICS, INC., 35 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074
Distributed in Canada by: SHIRO (CANADA) LTD., 183 Bates Road, Montreal 256, P.Q. Canada

CIRCLE 3 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
The Sensuous Speaker.

Yamaha's new two-way beryllium dome NS-500.

A very responsive speaker with a rich, lush sound. A deeply involving sound. Highly defined, finely detailed.

The NS-500 is created from the same advanced beryllium technology that made Yamaha's revolutionary NS-1000 Series speakers, ir the eyes and ears of many audio experts, the highest standard of sound accuracy. (Specific benefits of Yamaha's beryllium technology have been documented in a paper presented to the 22nd Convention of the Audio Engineering Society.)

With the NS-500, you get all of beryllium's advantages (transparency, detail, and lack of distortion that go beyond the best electrostatic speakers), but at a price roughly half that of the NS-1000. Only $500 the pair, suggested retail price.

The joy of beryllium.

The ideal dome material for a high frequency driver must respond instantly to changes in amplitude and frequency of the input signal. So the ideal dome material must be virtually weightless as well as extremely rigid.

Beryllium is the lightest and most rigid metal known. Its density is less than two-thirds that of commonly used aluminum, and its rigidity is almost four times as great—thus preventing dome deformation and consequent distortion. What's more, beryllium's sound propagation velocity is twice that of aluminum.

The beryllium dome found on the NS-500's high frequency driver is the world's lightest—about half the weight of one petal of a small sweetheart rose. Which is one of the reasons for this speaker's exceptional sensitivity and response. And for its sensuous sound.

A closer look.

To be able to offer the sophistication of beryllium at a more affordable price, without sacrificing quality of performance, Yamaha designed the NS-500 as a two-way bass reflex system.

This gives the NS-500 a trace more emotion at the low end than the relatively objective NS-1000. But it also gives the NS-500 more efficiency (91dB SPL at one meter with one watt RMS input). Which means you don't have to invest in the highest powered amplifiers or receivers in order to drive the NS-500 to its full rated output.

For an optimum match with the beryllium tweeter, Yamaha developed a very light, very rigid "shell" woofer. And a special hermetically sealed air core I.C. crossover with a carefully selected 1.8kHz crossover point.

As a result of these design parameters, the NS-500 boasts an insignificant 0.03% THD below 50 dB SPL, from 40 Hz to 20 kHz, making it the perfect complement to Yamaha's state-of-the-art low distortion electronics.

Underneath the sleek monolithic styling of its solidly crafted enclosures, the NS-500 is full of many exclusive Yamaha features and distinctive Yamaha touches of craftsmanship.

But to fully appreciate the beauty of the NS-500, you really should visit your Yamaha Audio Specialty Dealer.

Which brings us to something else.

Something more than just another speaker pamphlet.

Yamaha's Reference Handbook of Speaker Systems is a very thorough guide encompassing all aspects of speaker design, performance, and evaluation. Starting with a detailed explanation of speaker design principles, the discussion then turns to a solid base of objective criteria, written in easily understood language, to help you properly evaluate any speaker in any listening environment. Already a much sought-after reference work among audio professionals, Yamaha's Reference Handbook of Speaker Systems is available at your Yamaha Audio Specialty Dealer.

At $5.00 a copy, it's well worth the cost. However, if you clip out the coupon at the bottom corner of this page, take it to your Yamaha Audio Specialty Dealer and hear a demonstration of the exciting NS-500 or any other Yamaha speaker, the book is yours for half the price.

And if you're not familiar with the name of your local Yamaha Audio Specialty Dealer, drop us a line. In turn, we'll also send you a free preprint of the Audio Engineering Society paper on Yamaha beryllium technology mentioned above.
Four Ways to Put Yourself in the Concert Hall

Ambience-simulation devices can transform home listening

by Robert Long and Harold A. Rodgers

Every now and then high fidelity takes a tack that nobody (or almost nobody) had expected but that, once it's begun, seems to catch the imaginations of the industry and the public alike. Ambience simulation is such a development. Within a few months we discovered that companies as diverse as Phase Linear, Bozak, and Acoustic Research—plus a number of smaller companies or ones that had never before offered products to the consumer audio market—were actively pursuing the means for generating "hall sound" in the home. The participants, including many of the "outsiders" who have heard the results of these labors, agree that simulated ambience can lend a new realism to stereo reproduction.

If the goal in listening to music via high fidelity equipment is to re-create the effect of a live performance—and not everyone would agree that it is—the game is lost as long as one is limited to using two loudspeakers located toward the front of the listening area. In a typical performance of music, up to half the sound reaching the listener's ears does so after being reflected from the boundaries of the space and so, obviously, must arrive in substantial part from directions other than straight ahead and later in time than the nonreflected signal. Sound is reflected from the walls of your listening room, of course; but such near-field reflections are totally different—particularly in terms of arrival time—from the reverberations inherent in the larger spaces associated with live musical events. Hence, in a sense, normal stereo offers you a broad sonic "window" through which you can "look" into the space where the music is being made; ambience simulation can put you into that space.

There is nothing new in this. In fact much of the original impetus of four-channel sound came from the desire for realism in the reproduction of this reflected or ambient hall sound. Whatever the merits of the quadriphonic approach, all of its various formats require special tape heads or program material that has been encoded in some way. Since there is a vast corpus of recorded material that predates quad, and numerous two-channel-only recordings are issued each year, there is room—indeed, a need—for some method that does not rely on such pre-encoding.

In preparing this article we worked with four representative consumer units, substantially the entire field at this writing—though more devices are available on the professional market (often at staggering prices), at least one of our units is available in other variants, and more consumer models are expected. The four are the Audio Pulse Model One Digital Time-Delay System; the Sound Concepts SD-50, an analogue time-delay system using "bucket brigade" ICs; Technical Audio Products Corporation's Tapco 4400 Reverberation System, an advanced spring-type reverb unit designed mainly for the professional market but available to the consumer as well; and the Sansui QSD-1 four-channel synthesizer/decoder, used in the "hall synthesize" mode. This last device is primarily a QS decoder with provision for extracting ambience that is concealed in the two-channel program material. It therefore is the only one that is designed for true quadriphonic as well as ambience simulation.

All four require four channels of amplification and four speakers; the devices can be inserted into existing quadriphonic systems to add hall sound to any stereo program material. All process the regular stereo signals going to the front speakers in
some way—usually incorporating a time delay—to yield the “ambience” signals that are reproduced on the back channels. All but one could be used with mono program material as well, though we didn’t place any emphasis on this capability in our investigation.

Audio Pulse and Digital Delay

The first of the new units we were to hear of comes from Audio Pulse, a company that has been producing digital-delay subassemblies for professional equipment before developing a consumer product of its own. Why digital? Because in theory a digitally encoded signal can be delayed indefinitely without acquiring noise, coloration, or other distortion. The digitalized signal is “dumped” from one shift register to the next, with no limitation beyond the number of available shift registers. When it is reconverted to analogue audio form, it simply sheds whatever spurious by-products the digital signal may have picked up.

The Model One’s most important controls, obviously, are those for delay characteristics. The INITIAL DELAY button controls the time between the appearance of the original sound at the front speakers and the first reverberation at the back. The five DECAY buttons—which can be used in combination for in-between settings, as explained in the manual—control the degree to which delayed signals are recirculated into the delay line. This yields effective decay times from 0.3 to 1.3 seconds with the LONG initial delay, from 0.2 to 0.85 seconds with the SHORT initial delay. The INITIAL DELAY has most effect on the size of the apparent space in which you are hearing the music, the DECAY on its relative liveness; the entire group of buttons can be used together to simulate everything from a good-sized music room to a vast cavelike void. Lightly pressing any DECAY button releases them all and restores normal stereo.

For signals in which the original recording is so dry that significant reverberance in the back channels creates an abnormal disparity in this respect between front and back, the unit offers a delay option for the front channels (or “primary channels,” as Audio Pulse prefers to call them to avoid any interference of true quadrphony). When the appropriate button is pushed down, some of the delay is mixed back into the front output, making it “juicier” than the original and therefore able to support the reverberance in the back channels.

Since the connections between the Model One and the front-channel amplifier normally are made through a tape-monitor loop, Audio Pulse gives you another loop so that a tape deck can be outboarded from the Model One. The signals to the deck are unaffected by the delay settings; the monitor return can be “ambienced” at will. If you wish to use the Model One to add reverberance to something you’re recording, you must reconnect the deck so that its input is fed from a reverberance output (preferably that for the front channels, if you’re using only two channels, to obviate mixing) of the Model One.

There are additional SHORT and LONG outputs intended for six-channel or eight-channel (!) reproduction. We did not test the unit in these modes, which we deemed a bit beyond the capabilities of most home systems, though Audio Pulse owners may want to “move up” after having lived with the

More information on the ambience-simulation devices discussed in this article may be obtained from the manufacturers:

four-channel option for a while. Nor did we test another hookup option suggested by the manufacturer for signals of exceptionally wide dynamic range: DBX processing fore and aft of the Model One. The dynamic range of the unit is adequate for normal signals. (The Level-Match buttons optimize it in this respect for the signals at hand.) But in live material it may be difficult to find a setting of the Level-Match that will prevent the peaks from overloading without putting the faintest sounds down near the noise. DBX compression ahead of the Model One, plus DBX expansion after it, can solve this problem.

The unit also has output level controls for the secondary (back) channels, a back-panel contour switch that either leaves the reverberant channels flat (to about 8 kHz, the upper limit of their frequency rating) or adds a bass boost in imitation of the bass-favoring characteristics of natural reverberance, and a pair of unswitched AC convenience outlets. All in all it strikes us as a product to which a great deal of thought has been given, and one that goes far beyond the minimum flexibility to be expected for its intended purpose.

Among a number of suggestions in the manual Audio Pulse recommends that the back (sorry, secondary) speakers be placed at the sides of the room, toward the back—though not behind the listeners—and above ear level. We followed the advice (which may better simulate what you hear in the concert hall, when you’re flanked by other music lovers) to good effect, though we also enjoyed the results with other setups. As in quad, experimentation yields understanding and, sometimes, surprises; we recommend it.

That goes for the controls, too. On most music we found that we could get very convincing room sound with approximately the median settings of all the controls. When we cut them back too drastically there was little difference in effect between ambience-in and ambience-out settings; when we advanced them too far we could make the space sound ludicrously cavernous. But with the controls set to make an A/B-demonstrable difference that yet would not call attention to itself in regular listening we usually found the effect quite satisfying—and, as advertised, one of putting us in the same acoustic space with the musicians, an effect that we tend to feel deprived of as soon as it is turned off. Within limits—limits that depend on the nature of the music and the way it is recorded—the listener can then alter the acoustic space via the controls. But it’s difficult to re-create the acoustic effect of familiar halls. In other words, there is a sensation of being in a hall but not necessarily in any specific hall. You can’t necessarily “punch up” Symphony Hall on the controls, for example. Perhaps that’s all one might hope for from such a unit, and it’s well worth the $630 price tag once you’re hooked on the effect.

**Sound Concepts SD-50**

This unit is based on the bucket-brigade circuit (see “News and Views,” HF, June 1976) that “dumps” actual audio signals from one capacitor to another in a long string to provide its time delay. No digital encode/decode processing is involved, therefore, so the signal is subject to some accumulation of noise and distortion, putting practical limits on the length of the delay.

The inherent back-channel bandwidth of the SD-50 is somewhat greater than that of the Model One: to about 10 kHz. The RollOff control cuts this back still farther—to -3, -6, and -9 dB at 7 kHz—to simulate the natural rolloff of acoustic halls. Level matching is via a single peak indicator on the front panel. Sound Concepts suggests that you adjust the output of the equipment feeding the SD-50 until this light flashes only occasionally; if this cannot be done, input-level adjustment is provided on the back panel.

The controls for Reverb, the amount of recirculation into opposite channels (left front into right back and vice versa), and for delay, the time between the original sound in the front and its first reverberation at the back, are continuously variable knobs. In theory this should make for more flexibility in the controls than discrete-setting buttons, though in practice we felt no need of additional options in the Model One.
The MODE offers three options: MONO, which doubles the delay time by cascading the two channels (and incidentally can cause oscillation if the reverb control is set too high in this mode); STEREO, the normal operation for present purposes; and EXT[ERNAL], which simply feeds signals from a separate quadriphone set of inputs on the back panel straight through the unit, simplifying hookup to a full four-channel system without pre-empting any of its functions. This we deemed a significant advantage for the quadrophile who wants to add a function (ambience simulation) to his existing system—a deployment to which the Model One can be adapted but for which it is not specifically engineered.

Results with the SD-50 were not basically dissimilar to those with the Model One, with one exception: The SD-50 was judged notably less able to suggest huge spaces. Not only is its total delay more limited (presumably by the use of the bucket brigade), but there seems to be less blending within the reverberation. Hence at these extreme settings the simulated ambience contains a “slap” that, while admittedly less noticeable with program material with few sharp transients, tends to compromise the acoustic effect.

This tendency carries down somewhat into the less extreme settings as well, but here a judicious hand at the controls usually can come up with an adjustment in which it is minimized and in which there is still a fine sense of being in the same (again, not necessarily specific) space with the musicians. The SD-50’s price is very close to that of the Model One: $600.

With the evolution of the Tapco 4400, moderately-priced spring reverberators can be said to have come a long way. The ping-boing-twang quality that we have come to expect (and hate) in cheap units of this type is almost completely absent. According to the engineers at Tapco, the unpleasant color associated with spring reverbs is caused by sharp, high-energy transients that overdrive the delay lines. The problem is solved in the 4400 by applying peak limiting to the signal before sending it through the delay lines. The unit is designed primarily as low-cost competition to professional mechanical reverb units used in recording and broadcast studios and usually costing far more.

The controls allow the input levels to be independently varied in each of the two channels. VU meters are provided to assist in setting optimum drive levels for the delay lines; this, it appears, is a broad rather than a critical adjustment. The reverberation can be switched out of either channel.

Each channel of the Tapco incorporates a four-band graphic equalizer (± 15 dB at 80-240 Hz, 240-960 Hz, 960-3,800 Hz, 3.8-12 kHz) that affects the reverberation signal only. Since in some of its applications the unit is required to mix reverb into the primary signal, each channel has a slide control for this purpose. Another pair of controls sets the level at the output, and a muting switch cuts out the input so that the reverb overhang can be sampled.

Obviously the user of this device has a wide range of options as to the coloration and level of the ambience signal that is generated. What he cannot do, however, is change the length of the individual delays or the rate at which the ambience signal decays. For the use to which we put the system, the lack of control over these parameters proved a little inconvenient. Sometimes the virtual space that was electromechanically created seemed too large for the music, and sometimes the reverb signal continued for too long after the primary signal had stopped. Moreover, the vestiges of spring coloration in the reverb signal, normally masked by the primary signal, obtrude audibly in its absence. (For professional applications this difficulty could be solved by running the reverb signal through an outboard expander, which would in effect control the decay time.) Withal, there is a wide range of program material on which the Tapco 4400 synthesizes a naturally-sounding ambience. And the $389 price has its attractions too.

Tapco 4400 Spring Reverb
The Sansui QSD-1 is intended primarily as a decoder for QS-encoded quadraphonic program material—a role it fills extremely well. One of its ancillary functions is to extract recorded ambience from two-channel program material. (The unit also has a Surround synthesis mode, in which the linear sound front between a stereo pair of speakers is "wrapped around" the listener via four channels. This effect has attractive qualities but is not really comparable to ambience synthesis.) Each of the functions of the QSD-1 is called into operation by a front-panel pushbutton. Its control options resemble every QS decoder we have worked with; they are not peculiar to this pro/semipro unit.

When ambient sound reaches the microphones used in recording normal stereo, it is, of course, after multiple reflections have taken place. This means that a reflected sound is as likely to be out of phase between the two channels as in phase. The QSD-1 extracts the signals that are out of phase and routes them to the back channels. Simple subtraction of the channels one from the other (the basic principle of the Dynaquad and other "speaker matrixing" ambience-simulation hookups) would also accomplish this, but Sansui's Vario-Matrix circuit seems to deliver an ambience effect that is both a little more predictable and noticeably more convincing, with most program material, than that of any other matrix-type synthesizer we have worked with.

How the Units Stack Up

The number of options—including speaker placements—that these four units present to the would-be listener is staggering. We spent a good deal of time living with each, sometimes individually, sometimes in A/B pairs. After listening and experimenting we found that their basic properties began to emerge quite clearly. It became progressively easier to find optimum settings of the various controls and to avoid gross misadjustments: hypercavernousness, overloud back channels, and the like. But we also found that the emerging "personality" of each unit taught us to expect certain properties of it. Were we beginning to hear only what we expected to hear?

As a double-check of our evaluations we decided to get a listening panel's reaction to a series of A/B comparisons, eliminating what we considered to be obviously inappropriate setups and asking the members to judge which setting options or unit comparisons gave the more natural and enjoyable sense of being in the same room with the music. Interestingly, some patterns emerged that
had more to do with the varied tastes and musical backgrounds of the individual panelists than with the equipment under test. But we'll come back to that.

For these tests we attempted to find a loud-speaker configuration suitable both for normal quadriphonics and for ambience enhancement. We ended up with a normal stereo pair at the front of our moderately small listening space and a second pair at the sides and toward the back. The back pair was angled inward so that no listener was subject to sound coming from more than about 20 degrees to the rear. This is not quite the arrangement recommended by Audio Pulse, but we felt that the listeners most likely to use ambience simulation would be those already set up for quadriphonics and that they would be unwilling to rearrange loudspeakers when going from one mode of listening to the other. Compatibility, therefore, was paramount.

We proceeded to find an optimum setting of the controls on each of the four devices. The signals sent to the back speakers were routed through one or another of the four units; the signals to the front were unprocessed. Various settings were tried on an A/B comparison basis until the consensus was that the settings were optimum for the program material in use: the first movement of Prokofiev's Classical Symphony.

The panel preferred the Tapco with a high, but not too high, ratio (about 70%) of reverb-to-direct sound at the back (for this use Tapco—logically but, according to the panel, incorrectly—recommends 100% reverb at the back) and a flat setting of the equalizer (again, logic would dictate some high-frequency rolloff in imitation of acoustic hall ambience). The Audio Pulse unit was preferred with the long delay, fairly short decay time, and (surprisingly) a flat rather than a contoured frequency response. The Sound Concepts SD-50 seemed most natural to the panel with a fairly long delay, a rolloff setting of -6 dB, and a rather modest level of sound in the back channels. The Sansui was judged to be at its best when the level in the back was quite low. It should be emphasized that these somewhat contradictory results represent a consensus, not unanimity.

In the next phase of testing, the panel was asked to compare the units two at a time on an A/B basis. Again judging according to "naturalness." The preferences can be ranked in the following order: Audio Pulse, Sound Concepts, Tapco, Sansui. To determine how sensitive the test procedure was to the choice of program material, we switched to a very different sounding selection, an excerpt from Orff's Carmina Burana. There were no significant differences in the results, although it is entirely possible that some choice of program material could change the rankings.

But we suspect that changing the constitution of the panel (which was too small to represent a true statistical sample of music listeners) would affect the results far more than using different program material. In test after test the members divided; unanimity was rare indeed.

One point about which listeners showed characteristic and unequivocal preferences was how much direct sound they would tolerate coming from in back. One is tempted to reflect on the providence of nature in decreeing that concert halls have both back and fronts, for it seems that some people are very fussy about their position with respect to the music. The most avid concerto-goer on the panel felt least comfortable with sounds of any description coming from behind him in any quantity. An artist and amateur violinist fond of performing chamber music generally found the orchestra spread somewhat constricted when some sound was not coming from behind him. Obviously there were many tests in which these two came to opposite conclusions.

The beauty of all the systems at hand in this respect is that the quantity of sound at the back channels can be controlled by the user to suit his needs. Its quality also can be controlled to a limited extent with the Tapco, to a greater extent with both the Audio Pulse and Sound Concepts. And with long-term familiarity—something in which we have an obvious advantage over our panel—we find this control important in all three units.

The reason has to do with the personality that each imposes on the ambience it produces: the remnants of characteristic spring-reverb sound in the Tapco, the subtle "slap" of the Sound Concepts, the potential echoiness of the Audio Pulse. Uncontrolled, these tendencies can become intrusive, even with fairly careful setup, in long-term listening. This is the big advantage of the Sansui: Since it adds no delay of its own (only separating out some of the inherently delayed sound to present via the back speakers), it adds the least personality and is to that extent the easiest to live with. But by the same token it also is the least flexible and the least exciting for the adventurous listener.

All four units have one thing in common, however: They provide an extra measure of realism (confirmed, but not unanimously in every test, by our panel) in suggesting that the listener is sharing his listening space with the musicians, always provided that care is taken with the setup and adjustment of the system. The more complex the unit, the more problematic the adjustment can be; but the dividends that are paid by some experimentation are amply demonstrated—as they are in true quad—by simply shutting off the back channels. To paraphrase the old one-liner, it sounds so bad when you stop.
The next time you're looking at tape decks, pick up any piece of Akai equipment. They're heavy.

The motor, the drive system, the flywheel. Akai makes them big. As big and as strong as we possibly can. So they'll perform for you.

The Akai GX-630DSS is a good example. Pound for pound and dollar for dollar, it's one of our heaviest. It's driven by a big, heavy-duty AC servo capstan motor plus 2 eddy current motors for fast forward and rewind. It features Akai's Quadra-Sync® for multiple track synchronization when recording. It offers complete versatility for mixing. And pitch control. It's got just about everything. For the guy who wants to do just about everything.

Our GX-650D stereo tape deck has just about everything, too. Closed loop dual capstan drive. One AC servo capstan motor plus 2 eddy current motors. Sound on sound. 3 speeds. It's got it.

That's the kind of equipment you can expect from Akai. Strong because we're heavy. Heavy because we're strong. Akai. Pick one up.

AKAI
COMIN' ON STRONG!

Akai reel-to-reel tape decks from $299.95 to $1,495.00 suggested retail value. Akai America Ltd. 2139 East Del Amo Blvd. Compton, California 90220.
IN NEW YORK last spring, just as the wreckers moved into Avery Fisher Hall—née Philharmonic Hall—to rip out its unsound innards, Carnegie Hall celebrated its eighty-fifth anniversary as a musical shrine hallowed for its sonic splendor. The juxtaposition of events is ironic, for the perennially troubled new hall at Lincoln Center, touted before its completion as the ultimate triumph of modern acoustic science, was expected to surpass and replace the older auditorium located a mile to the south. According to plan, when the New York Philharmonic moved to its new quarters, Carnegie Hall was to be demolished to make room for a more profitable office building—a disaster prevented only at the last minute by violinist Isaac Stern, who privately raised the money to save the hall. Its vindication is a textbook example of poetic justice.

As for Avery Fisher Hall, music lovers still keep their fingers crossed. As this is written, it is being altered for the umpteenth time. Again, the object is to make the home of New York's premier orchestra an acoustically fit place for music. It has never been so in all its fourteen years.

This time, in contrast to earlier face-lifts, the hall has been completely gutted down to its supporting pillars, until nothing remains but the outer walls. The entire shape and concept of the structure are being transformed, the ceiling torn down, the stage rebuilt, and a new wooden floor installed. Wreckers and builders are working around the clock in an attempt to complete Fisher Hall's reconstruction in time for this month's opening concert of the New York Philharmonic season.

Back to Square One for Avery Fisher Hall

Obviously the Philharmonic and Lincoln Center felt that the time for Band-Aid treatments had finally passed. Dr. Cyril M. Harris, Columbia University's eminent acoustician, was called upon to redesign the hall and erase the unhappy remembrance of things past. When Dr. Harris' design was revealed at a press conference last spring, those with long memories immediately noticed that in

After millions spent on reconstruction, New York's sonically jinxed concert hall will finally show some resemblance to the original design proposed by its first acoustician.

Back to Square One for

Avery Fisher Hall

by Hans Fantel

several important aspects it was similar to the original plans proposed, but never carried out, seventeen years ago. So, with yet another $5 million invested in the hall, and with hope rekindled for its acoustic future, the question naturally arises: Just what went wrong and why, and how is it finally to be fixed?

It is easier to raise these questions than to answer them. With a number of egos and reputations chafing against the facts, it was necessary to piece together the following account of Fisher Hall’s debacle from different sources, one sometimes contradicting another, one sometimes filling in what another left out. But it is evident that the hall’s troubles—at least at the start—stemmed not so much from acoustics as from politics. I leave it to the reader whether to regard this history as a comedy of errors, a tragedy of good intentions gone haywire, or simply an example of standard operating procedure.

In the beginning, there was sheer hubris—the spirit of the Fifties. Our nation under international hero Dwight D. Eisenhower was to build the world’s greatest arts complex in its greatest city. That was the basic idea behind Lincoln Center, which naturally was to include the world’s finest concert hall. The man entrusted with its acoustic design was a logical choice: Dr. Leo L. Beranek was a senior partner in Bolt, Beranek, & Newman, a leading firm of acoustic consultants, known in the trade as BBN. Recognized as the foremost authority in the field, Beranek had greatly expanded the theoretical basis of architectural acoustics, and his book *Music, Acoustics, and Architecture* (1962) was to become a classic text in the field.

To prepare himself for the new assignment, Beranek conducted a systematic survey of the world’s best-sounding concert halls—notably the Grosser Saal of the Musikverein in Vienna, Amsterdam’s Concertgebouw, and Boston’s Symphony Hall—to isolate the factors responsible for their acoustic merit. His aim was to match the sound of these halls, which excelled in both tonal warmth and intimacy and provided exemplary orchestral blend without obscuring detail. In the generous sonics of these halls, listeners have long felt almost like participants in the performance rather than onlookers. Musicians never had to strain to achieve the volume necessary for an orchestral climax. String players, in particular, did not have to dig in with their bows to balance the brass, and thus sweetness and sonority combined even in fortissimo passages. Best of all, cellos and basses came through with the kind of roundness and depth of sound that puts a solid fundament under the whole structure of orchestral music.

Hoping to transplant this happy ambience to New York, Beranek and his staff drew up a set of detailed specifications. Basically, the new hall was to be rectangular, with proportions similar to those of a shoebox, its size limited to a seating capacity of 2,400 and its width (measured between fronts of the side balconies) not to exceed 101 feet to prevent long side echoes. All major reflecting surfaces—except the faces of the balconies at the rear of the hall and the rear wall itself—were to be flat rather than concave to avoid focusing effects, and all surfaces were to have wooden sound-diffusing irregularities.

The Lincoln Center Board of Directors readily accepted this proposal in July 1959. So did Harrison & Abramovitz, the architects for the new hall, and Beranek went back to his home in Cambridge, Massachusetts.

No sooner was the proposed plan made public than the debate began. Cost accountants pointed out in the press that a mere 2,400 seats, even in a sold-out house, wouldn’t pay for a performance—at least not for a full orchestra at union rates, even skimping on rehearsals. In the hope of eliminating deficits, an increase in the number of seats was urged. Replying in a detailed memorandum, Beranek advised the Board that enlarging the hall or changing its rectangular shape would imperil its acoustics.

At this point, according to Beranek, architect Max Abramovitz proposed a different plan: a barrel-shaped hall with walls bulging out to make room for 258 more seats. The directors liked the way it was to look, both on the drawing board and in the bookkeeping ledgers, and promptly ordered it built.

Beranek remembers first learning of the change when visiting the construction site. The foundations were obviously not for the rectangular hall he had recommended. “We should have quit right there,” he told me ruefully in a recent interview.

Abramovitz, an architect often cited as the design brains behind his firm’s contribution to such projects as the United Nations buildings and the Time-Life building in Rockefeller Center, tells a different story. There were no surprises for Beranek, he insists: “That’s not the way we work with our consultants. We maintained uninterrupted liaison with Beranek’s firm, and the shape of the hall was worked out jointly, gradually evolving in constant mutual consultation.” Vincent Rousseau, at the time a draftsman for Harrison & Abramovitz and now a job captain there, remembers that “every time a new drawing or change to a drawing was made, a copy was sent to Leo’s office.” Moreover, Abramovitz recalls that both he and Beranek had accepted the need for a seating capacity greater than 2,400 from the beginning and points out that Boston’s Symphony Hall, one of the acoustic models, has 2,631 seats, albeit not as roomy as the ones that were being planned for Philharmonic Hall. As for the curved walls, they were adopted for the sake of better sight lines as well as for seating capacity.
At left is a longitudinal section of the design for Philharmonic Hall "presented by the architects and accepted as the final concept" by Lincoln Center and the acousticians on July 28, 1959, according to Bolt, Beranek, & Newman. Note the balconies paralleling the floor and the reflecting panels over the stage area. At right is a comparable section showing the hall, with its balconies and panels, at the opening.

Be that as it may, Beranek tried to make the best of a situation that had become tricky, both politically and acoustically. One of his techniques involved the use of reflecting panels, sometimes called acoustical "clouds," suspended from the ceiling, and individually adjustable both in angle (manually) and in height (by an array of remote-controlled overhead hoists). Beranek proposed increasing the number of such panels, originally planned only for the area over the stage, so that they would extend over virtually the entire ceiling. With the great variability of resonance and reflection patterns thus attained, he hoped to counteract the problems created by the concave walls and downward-sloping balconies. But costs were exceeding the budget, and Lincoln Center balked at the expense. Beranek claims that fewer reflector panels were installed than he called for, and that the clouds could be raised and lowered only in arrays rather than individually. Rousseau, who was the draftsman for the panels, insists that all those Beranek called for were installed and that both height and angle were individually adjustable, but he confirms that Lincoln Center refused to go to the expense of installing the additional machinery to facilitate the adjustment of the clouds over the audience area. Each 500-pound panel had to be raised or lowered by hand, via block-and-tackle—surely a cumbersome means of adjustment when trying to "tune" a hall.

At the same time, according to Beranek, Lincoln Center cut its construction costs by substituting smooth walls for the sound-deflecting wooden elements he called for. Furthermore, the installation of a projection booth and the covering of the space where an organ was later to be installed also played hob with his plans.

Beranek, by his own account, was still optimistic. He tuned the hall by adjusting the panels during a week-long series of test rehearsals in May and June 1962, before an audience of "instant people" made of glass-fiber mats. On the basis of these trial runs—at one point he even had the wooden fence surrounding the construction site sawed up to use as experimental reflector panels—he made final recommendations for additional panels and sound-absorbent and sound-reflecting materials. Between "test week" and the opening, work proceeded apace; though the recommended changes were largely accomplished, there was no opportunity for final evaluation or last-minute adjustment.

The gala opening, before an invited audience on September 23, 1962, was a great social success but an acoustical disaster. The over-all orchestral tone had a steely hardness, the fiddles sounded harsh, and the orchestra's sections failed to blend, as if invisible walls stood between strings, woodwinds, and brasses. Orchestral musicians complained that they couldn't hear each other adequately. As if all this weren't bad enough, there was almost no bass. You could see the cellos and contrabasses
sawing away, but you could hardly hear them.

New York’s musical community seemed stunned by the $20-million fiasco. But most critics were guided by the charitable precept that, if you can’t say anything nice, say nothing. Not so Harold C. Schonberg, senior music critic of the New York Times. Unwilling to see the musical public of his city saddled with a third-rate hall, he never ceased to rail against the sound at Lincoln Center, which he likened to a hi-fi set with the treble ‘way up and the bass ‘way down. Helped by the enormous influence of the Times, Schonberg made acoustical savvy something akin to a civic virtue and raised the temperature of the debate.

Beranek soon diagnosed the trouble. One of the analytic criteria he had developed as a theoretical acoustician was the ratio between “early sound” (defined as the sound reaching the listener directly or by reflection within fifty milliseconds of onset) and later reverberations lasting much longer. Beranek found that, if this ratio, in certain regions of the frequency spectrum, differs by just 5 dB from the optimum, the subjective sound impression suffers greatly.

“The early sound carries immediacy,” Dr. Theodore Schultz, Beranek’s chief associate, told me. “It gives a feeling of closeness and presence. But it’s like garlic in a dish. Just a bit too much overbalances all else.”

Since there had been no opportunity to test the final reflector adjustments under actual concert conditions, it had been impossible to detect that the crucial ratio had shifted, accounting for the hard, bright sound and the lack of orchestral blend. As for the flimsy bass, the still inadequate design of the ceiling panel array caused cancellation effects that weakened the lower frequencies. Measurements showed that the hall began to roll off below 400 Hz, reaching a level 10 to 12 dB lower for all frequencies from 200 Hz down—a poor response curve for even a cheap loudspeaker.

Based on studies of this and other factors, Ber-
How much

Sansui

5050

6060
power
do you really need?
Sansui has the answer.

Power is, of course, one of the most important characteristics in the quality of a receiver. But it is only one of them. There is also the tuner section which should offer especially high sensitivity and selectivity, and a great stereo separation. And the Sansui 9090 does:

- Sensitivity of 9.8 dBf (1.7 µV);
- Selectivity of better than 85dB;
- Stereo separation of better than 40 dB at 1 kHz, and also a wide linear dial for both AM and FM tuning. Equally important are the capabilities and features of the pre-amplifier and control sections. Such as:
  - Triple tone controls;
  - Extremely accurate RIAA phono pre-amplifier with wide overload capability;
  - Many versatile inputs and outputs;
  - Microphone mixing control for blending mic signals with any other source;
  - Tone defeat switch;
  - Capability of handling three speaker systems;
  - 7-position tape copy switch, and a Dolby* 25 µsec de-emphasis. Of all receivers available today only in the Sansui 9090 and 8080 will you find all of these desirable elements.

And when you select a receiver, look for well-designed protection circuits to protect your amplifier and speakers, and a solidly designed power supply capable of continually delivering the total power, undistorted. With the Sansui 9090, which delivers an ample 110 watts per channel into 8 ohms, min. RMS, from 20 Hz to 20 kHz with no more than 0.2 percent THD, you get both of these. The 9090, 8080 and 7070 also feature twin power meters for monitoring output, which few other manufacturers offer.

The other models in this outstanding new line of stereo receivers share many of the same fine characteristics as the top of the line models.

So remember. Your receiver is the heart of your high fidelity system. If you listen to a 9090 or any one of the fine receivers in this Sansui series, you will quickly know that you are listening to the best receivers available today.

Go to your nearest franchised Sansui dealer today. He will make certain that you buy the receiver that matches your needs, your likes, and your budget. Sansui has the answer.

*tm, Dolby Labs

The 9090 is a superior value at less than $750.* If the 9090 is more than you need ask for the 8080 with 80 watts per channel, min RMS, both channels into 8 ohms, from 20 Hz to 20 kHz with no more than 0.2% total harmonic distortion at less than $650.* Or the 7070 with 60 watts per channel, min RMS both channels into 8 ohms, from 20 to 20,000 Hz with no more than 0.3% total harmonic distortion at less than $520.* Or the 5050 with 30 watts per channel, min RMS both channels into 8 ohms, from 20 to 20,000 Hz with no more than 0.5% total harmonic distortion at less than $320.* 9090 in walnut veneer. All other cabinets in simulated walnut grain.

*Approximate nationally advertised value. The actual retail price will be set by the individual dealer at his option.
is it worth to you?
The interior of Avery Fisher Hall looked almost bombed out during the recent reconstruction. The New York Times reported that all the suitable scaffolding on the East Coast had been rounded up for the job. Below, a worker passes through what was once a door in the auditorium’s reinforced concrete rear wall, the thickness of which made the eventual task of tearing it out a difficult one.

anek proposed a cure involving fairly simple expedients—increasing the effective size of the panels and rearranging them, for example—at a cost of $60,000. That might have been the end of the story. But a new element was to be reckoned with.

Among the prominent conductors invited to the new hall during the early weeks of the season was the late George Szell, a man with a knack for honing orchestras, performances, and the sharper edges of his own temperament. Asked to render an opinion after conducting a concert, he confined himself to a brief observation: “Who can make love in a blue hall?” (Schultz later responded to this with an understatement: “The level of his remark indicates that Dr. Szell was prepared to dislike the hall.”) Szell was a man of formidable persuasive power and political clout, and at the airport after the performance he is said to have offered three succinct recommendations to the Lincoln Center Board: (1) tear the hall down; (2) start all over; (3) fire Beranek. The Board adopted only suggestion number three.

An item of background information may illuminate these matters. The concert hall at Lincoln Center was not Szell’s first encounter with the work of BBN. Two years before, he had conducted the Cleveland Orchestra for the opening of a high school auditorium, also a product of BBN, in Lakewood, Ohio. One of Beranek’s young acousticians, sent out for the occasion, asked Szell how he liked the new hall. The conductor said there was excessive reflection from the rear. The young man from BBN agreed; but, he explained, it was a multipurpose hall not expressly designed for an orchestra. Other factors, such as speech projection, had to be taken into account. When Szell suggested that, for orchestral concerts, the rear wall might be screened off with fabric, the acoustician replied: “You wouldn’t be able to hear the difference.”

It was an unfortunate phrase. Dr. Szell, who was known to be one of the more serious and astute judges of concert hall acoustics among musicians,
Right, acoustician Leo Beranek—
“We should have quit right there.”
Far right, conductor George Szell—
“Tear it down and start over.”

apparently took the “you” personally. Still tense from the exertions of the concert and unsettled, perhaps, by the marginal paranoia that often afflicts great men (and may motivate them too), Szell thought the young man had asserted that he was getting old and couldn’t hear very well. The conductor grew purple, stamped his feet, broke his baton, and bolted off. Witnesses sensed there would be repercussions, for Szell could hold a grudge like a Wagner pedal point. Now at last, on the subject of Philharmonic Hall, the bitterness was vented.

Beranek never had the chance to put into effect the $60,000 revisions that might have set things right. Instead, he was replaced by a committee of acousticians, among whom the most prominent was Heinrich Keilholz, a former Deutsche Grammophon Tonmeister with many fine recordings to his credit but—by his own admission—only limited experience in architectural acoustics. Keilholz had been hired on Szell’s recommendation, and although Beranek remembers attending a committee meeting to again air his views, he had no voice in its decisions. About this Beranek merely says: “I believe that a pooling of knowledge would have led to a better result at lower cost.” For his part, Abramovitz remembers that Beranek was invited to join the committee but balked at the prospect of irreconcilable disagreements with the other members.

Although the acoustic consortium included individual members of unquestioned competence, their joint efforts recall the classic definition of a camel as a horse designed by a committee. In a sequence of alterations, taking place piecemeal between 1963 and 1969, they filled the space between ceiling reflectors to recapture errant bass, lined the walls with wooden slats to scatter sound and break up the “hot spots” created by the focusing effect of the curved walls, and ripped out the back cushions of most seats to increase “liveness.” They also changed the dominant color of the hall—to red.

New Yorkers eagerly pinned their hopes on each successive step and each time were disappointed. The alterations merely traded off one kind of trouble for another. But given enough time and money, the committee did manage to bring about substantial change. Six years and $1,485,000 later, the hall was, for many listeners, worse than when alterations had started.

All this happened in a period when audiences for classical music, thanks to steady advances in recording techniques and electronic sound reproduction, had become increasingly aware of sonic quality and ambience as integral and essential components of musical enjoyment. Years ago, the concert hall was the standard against which the phonograph was measured. Now, ironically, the roles were reversed. New Yorkers found that they could hear their orchestra better on their stereo systems than in concert. Sonically sophisticated listeners in quest of live music stood in line for tickets to Carnegie Hall, where they could hear visiting orchestras in splendid acoustics.

Meanwhile, the New York Philharmonic, contractually bound to Fisher Hall, grew restive. A major source of discontent among orchestra members was the fact that, after all the changes in the hall, they could hear each other on-stage less well than before. Unable to sense the blend and balance of their playing, the orchestra could not make its best showing when playing on its home ground.

At this point the Board of Lincoln Center took recourse to what is known in the medical profession as “heroic measures,” and Dr. Cyril Harris was called in to perform massive emergency surgery. By a rare stroke of luck, funds for the operation had become available. In an act of unexampled generosity, Avery Fisher, who had made a fortune as a manufacturer of high fidelity
At a recent news conference, Philip Johnson, architect for the reconstructed hall, stands next to an artist's conception of the new interior. Looking on: Avery Fisher, Lincoln Center's managing director John Mazzola and chairman Amyas Ames, and Dr. Cyril Harris.

equipment, contributed $10 million as an endowment for the hall, which was henceforth to bear his name. Throughout his career, Fisher had created electronic devices in the service of music; now he wanted to pay a debt of gratitude and a tribute of love to the art that had sustained him and his work. Half the endowment will be used to make the hall a fit testimonial to a man professionally devoted to good sound.

The task facing Harris was enormously complex. Many technical factors influence the sound of a concert hall: total reverberation time, the fading rate of the echoes, resonances, the absorptive and reflective properties of building materials, and the directional patterns of sound reflections, to name but the main considerations. What complicates matters further is that all these factors vary at different locations within the hall and in different segments of the musical frequency spectrum, thus opening up a veritable Pandora's box of combinations and permutations. In consequence, acoustic design is an art as much as a science, requiring intuitive appraisal of technical data as much as the data itself.

Harris seems to have the right hunches to go along with his formidable technical acumen. His most recent accomplishments include Kennedy Center in Washington and Orchestra Hall in Minneapolis, both hailed as acoustic marvels by artists and audiences.

Harris' approach is basically classical, relying on proven traditional forms. His design resembles Beranek's original proposal—the one that was never constructed. There's the same shoebox shape, the same straight walls (or, to be precise, walls in a single plane with articulated facets for better sound diffusion), the same nonsloping, nonbulging balconies. But Harris believes that the dimensions and shape of the hall must in themselves create its ambience, and he does not rely on movable reflectors to modify the inherent acoustics. In particular, he is concerned with bass projection and will install a wooden floor to act as a transmission surface for low frequencies, hoping that with such an enormous bass radiator the low notes will be felt in an almost tactile sense. He also plans wood sidewalls thick enough, properly braced, to be sufficiently rigid so that they reflect bass energy, rather than dissipating it as frictional heat by moving with the sound waves. And with all that, he'll still get in 2,726 seats (more than Beranek's original 2,400 but fewer than the 2,836 just ripped out) by straightening out the bulge, by relocating viewing and broadcasting rooms away from the sides of the stage so that the front rows can be extended sideways (there will now be more seats in the front rows than in those farther back), and by making the seat dimensions somewhat narrower—again, ironically, an original Beranek proposal.

Thus, after a long odyssey of misadventure, the New York Philharmonic may at last find a proper home. When I spoke with Beranek, he sounded quite pleased to find that some of his original ideas had been reinstated and quietly summed up everyone's feeling: "I hope Harris succeeds. New York deserves a first-rate hall."
What You Should Know Before Buying a Speaker

by Martin Clifford

Is a three-way speaker system inherently better than a two-way system?

No. Crossovers are no automatic panacea; it is only the concept that is better.

A single driver can be used for the full audio range, but the requirements are severe if there are to be no compromises in response, distortion, dispersion, or other properties in at least some portions of the range. By splitting the frequency spectrum into smaller "chunks" and designing the drivers for best possible performance only within their respective portions of the range, the compromises can be minimized. From this point of view the more drivers the better; but that can mean more phase distortion due to the added crossovers, more inter-driver interference, more cost, and similar ills.

Does crossover design affect the sound?

Yes. When iron-core coils are used in the crossover instead of air-core types, for example, they can become nonlinear at high power levels. The effect of iron as a core is to increase the inductance of the coil in the crossover, permitting the use of fewer turns of wire. But if signal levels are so high that the iron core becomes magnetically saturated, the effect is somewhat like removing some of the iron, with a consequent lowering of inductance. Under such conditions the crossover does not maintain constant characteristics: The crossover will shift to a higher frequency region, changing the distribution of signal to the drivers. And distortion may become severe.

Does it make any difference where the speakers cross over?

While manufacturers often indicate crossover frequencies in their speaker spec sheets, this information is of no practical value to the listener. It is dictated by the over-all system design and, especially, that of the drivers it employs.

What is meant by phase response, and why is it important in loudspeakers?

Essentially, phase response is a measure of the way signal components may be altered in time without any concomitant alteration in amplitude. With complex waveforms, composed simultaneously of several frequencies, the wave can be changed in shape by delaying some frequencies more than others. This is phase distortion. A given uniform phase shift will imply a different absolute time shift for each frequency. For example, a 90-degree phase lag (which "moves" the signal by one-quarter of its wavelength) will delay the frequency representing middle C by half as much as the C an octave below it, whose wavelength is twice as long. Thus transients, in which all frequencies are "in step" with each other, will be spread out in time, with the highest frequencies delayed least by a phase lag.

How easily this phase distortion can be perceived by the listener is a long-standing subject of debate, though recent research suggests that under some conditions phase distortion is by no means the impertinent subject it once was thought to be. For this reason many current loudspeaker designs (best known, perhaps, are those of Jon Dahlquist) seek to minimize phase shifts in the perceived sound. The most common means to this end is the placement of drivers so that all voice coils are in the same plane and therefore equidistant from the listener—as long as he remains at the assumed listening position.

Does this mean that if all the voice coils are equidistant from the listener the sound will be phase corrected?
Not necessarily. Phase depends on more than driver positioning. Actually, phase distortion caused by driver positioning is relatively minor compared to that produced by the passive filter networks in typical loudspeaker crossovers. Some crossovers use a rolloff of 6 dB per octave, which introduces no phase distortion, but the modern trend is to 12-dB and in some instances 18-dB crossovers.

In order to correct the resulting phase peculiarities, one manufacturer (Bang & Olufsen) has introduced “filler drivers,” which operate in the region of the crossover and are included solely because their presence cancels the phase anomalies that would occur without them.

**What is diffraction in loudspeakers?**

It is a propagation effect associated with boundary-edges in the physical design of the system. Sharp corners at the edge of an enclosure, for example, can disturb the way the sound is propagated into the room and therefore may inhibit dispersion—particularly of the highs. Diffraction effects can be used to increase dispersion as well, however. The diffraction “lens” found at the front of some tweeters is one application of the principle.

**What is meant by a dipole radiator?**

A dipole radiator is one that delivers sound more or less equally (though of opposite phase) at front and back but produces little output at the sides—that is, in the plane of the speaker itself. Dipole drivers can be cones, as in the Leslie DVX design, though the commonest dipoles are the electrostatics and the Heil Air Motion Transformers.

Most speakers are not dipole types since they “use” only the frontal radiation, suppressing or diffusing the energy coming from the back of the diaphragm in one way or another to prevent its interference with the front wave. To prevent similar interference in dipoles, they normally can’t be placed immediately in front of a wall that will reflect the back wave.

**What about systems that intentionally aim some of the drivers toward the back?**

The intention here is to increase dispersion and, perhaps, the apparent size of the stereo image by delivering a significant portion of the radiated sound (as opposed to the back wave of a dipole, which, again, is generally out of phase with the direct radiation from the front) indirectly, via walls and ceilings. Such systems often are called “omnidirectional,” though most are omnidirectional—or close to it—only in the horizontal plane.

**What is a "piezoelectric" tweeter?**

If mechanical pressure is applied to one axis of a piezoelectric substance, a voltage will be developed across another axis of the material. Conversely, if a voltage is put across one axis of the material, there will be a mechanical contraction or expansion along another axis. This effect appears in varying degrees in various substances. The piezoelectric effect is nothing new. Crystal and ceramic phono cartridges and microphones have long taken advantage of the piezoelectric transducer effect to convert mechanical into electrical energy.

Piezoelectric tweeters were developed a few years ago by Motorola and have found widespread use in high fidelity speaker systems because of their excellent transient response and their ability to reproduce super-high frequencies. But the amount of air such a device can displace is very small, so a horn made of metal or plastic normally must be fitted to it for good acoustical matching to the air in the listening room. Electrically, the piezoelectric element "looks" like a capacitative load (similar to that presented by an electrostatic tweeter) to the amplifier.

**What is a “high polymer” tweeter?**

It's really quite similar to the piezoelectric tweeter in that the material of which its membrane is made—the high-polymer film after which it's named—contracts and expands in response to audio voltages and therefore produces sound without the usual magnet-and-coil structure.

The high-polymer drivers developed by Pioneer are cylindrical or hemicylindrical in form, for good horizontal dispersion, and may be either tweeters or super tweeters. (The HPM-200 system has both.) The high-polymer membrane is coated with aluminum, using a vacuum process, to act as the electrodes and is backed by polyurethane and glass wool to act as a sound-absorbing bolster.

Actually, the high-polymer tweeter belongs in the electret class—a type of permanently charged capacitor. The electret principle is most commonly used in condenser (capacitor) microphones, to dispense with the externally produced polarizing voltage that is required at the capacitor element if an electret is not used.

**Is magnet weight important in choosing a speaker?**

Not by itself. What is important (primarily to the speaker designer) is the available magnetic flux. Flux density depends on the material of which the magnet is made, the magnetization force originally applied in the manufacture of the magnet, and the
space between the poles. (The narrower the gap, the higher the flux density.) And, in any event, "more" is not necessarily "better" in this respect—the implications of some loudspeaker ads notwithstanding.

Since there is a relationship between flux density and magnet weight, it would be unreasonable to expect a speaker with a 5-ounce magnet to have the same field intensity as a 20-pounder. But by the same token it would be unreasonable to assume that a speaker with a 6-pound magnet is necessarily better than one with a 5-pound—or even a 1-pound—magnet.

Since all amplifiers today are rated at 8 ohms, are they designed to work best with speakers that also are rated at 8 ohms?

Federal Trade Commission rules on the rating and advertising of amplifier power have canonized the 8-ohm test load as standard, but that doesn't mean that amplifiers can't or won't work well into other loads.

In fact any loudspeaker presents a load that varies in impedance depending on the frequency of the signal. If the minimum impedance in the range just above bass resonance is 8 ohms (what is normally meant by an 8-ohm rating), the impedance at bass resonance may be several times that figure and at higher frequencies it generally will be somewhat higher than 8 ohms. Sometimes it is lower. So what the 8-ohm rating means (or should mean; practice varies from one manufacturer to another) is that the impedance "seen" by the amplifier will not be appreciably lower than 8 ohms at any frequency where the speaker will be asked to handle high signal levels.

Since solid-state amplifiers essentially deliver voltage, the actual power they put through the speaker depends on its impedance. Lower the impedance and the same voltage will cause more current to flow—because of the lowered impedance—and the power (the product of voltage times current) will therefore be greater. So a given amplifier usually can deliver more power when it's connected to a 4-ohm speaker than when it's connected to one rated at 8 ohms. If, however, the decrease in impedance triggers any current-limiting protective circuitry in the amplifier, the available power may actually be less with the 4-ohm speaker.

Distortion, too, is affected by the speaker's impedance and its influence on the current through the output transistors. Generally distortion goes up as impedance goes down.

But in neither respect is the difference great enough to imply incompatibility. Most transistor amplifiers can take in stride impedances from about 2 ohms upward. The 8-ohm amplifier rating simply is a comfortable median point that happens to represent the nominal impedance rating of a great many loudspeaker systems currently on the market.

Why do so many receiver and amplifier manufacturers tell you not to use 4-ohm speakers if you're going to add a remote pair?

Because the main and remote outputs from the amplifier usually are connected in parallel, which would result in too low an effective impedance and, with some equipment, even damage the amplifier. Remember that when you connect two identical speakers in parallel to the same channel, the resulting impedance is half that of a single speaker. Therefore, if they are rated at 4 ohms, they will present a nominal load of only 2 ohms in parallel; if at some frequency the actual speaker impedance is 3 ohms, the actual load of the combination at that frequency will be only 1.5 ohms.

What is meant by speaker "loading"?

The question can be answered in two ways, depending on whether you're concerned with electric or acoustic loading. The speaker acts as an electrical load or impedance on the power amplifier to which it is connected. The rule-of-thumb measurement of the load is the speaker's impedance. If it is extremely high, it represents so much load that the amplifier can't drive it efficiently; if the impedance is extremely low—again, below about 2 ohms—the amplifier may be able to drive it all too efficiently and either burn itself out or trip its protective circuitry in pumping so much current through the speaker. Fortunately for the amplifier, speakers are designed to avoid these loading extremes, though they do vary considerably within them.

Just as the speaker presents an electrical load to the amplifier, the air in the listening room and within the speaker enclosure presents an acoustic load to the speaker. The amount of this load is de-
terminated by the air in contact with the cone or other diaphragm surface, so one factor is the area of the diaphragm. Another is the pattern of sound reflections and standing waves within the room, and these in turn are governed by the dimensions and shape of the listening room. The resulting acoustic load affects the electrical load—that is, it changes the effective impedance of the speaker and hence the efficiency with which it can be driven by the amplifier.

An important part of the acoustic load presented to the speaker is provided by the enclosure. An enclosure that, because it is poorly designed, presents an "incorrect" load to the driver will materially compromise performance.

Why do most electrostats have either restricted bass response or a conventional dynamic woofer?

It's a question of the quantity of air that must be moved in reproducing low frequencies. Though electrostatic panels can be made large, the diaphragms' front-to-back motion is much more limited than that of typical dynamic drivers. This limitation on the electrostatics' ability to move air can be compensated for only by making the panels larger still. With respect to deep bass, therefore, the designer—working with any given type of electrostatic panel—has four basic choices: give up some of the bass, make the diaphragm larger and the system therefore more expensive than it might be, redesign the panel itself for greater excursion, or use a dynamic driver below whatever frequency he deems to be the point of diminishing (bass) returns for the sort of system he has in mind.

Does a passive radiator really radiate sound? How can it, since it is not driven electrically?

A passive radiator, also called a drone, is driven acoustically, rather than electrically, and does radiate sound energy. It is used in many loudspeaker systems—a growing number, in fact—as a way of controlling the deep-bass output from the woofer, whose back wave, propagated through the air within the enclosure, is what drives the drone. In one sense the drone is part of the acoustic loading system on the driven woofer; in another it is a sort of resonator whose own sonic output, added to that of the driven woofer, improves the over-all deep-bass response.

What is meant by a "transmission line" system?

First, a transmission line is a low-loss propagation medium used typically in microwave and similar technologies. The term is applied as well—and often very loosely—to audio.

The driver may be called a transmission line (the term has been applied to the Walsh principle used by both Ohm Acoustics and Infinity) in recognition of its basic operating principle: The sound wave travels along the cone, a property quite different from the piston action for which the typical cone driver is designed. Alternatively, one may speak of "transmission-line loading" in the system (typically for the woofer, but sometimes for other drivers as well). In such a design it is implicit that the back wave from the driver is carried off—usually by some form of labyrinthine ducting—much as an electromagnetic transmission line carries its signal.

What does a "feedback loudspeaker" do?

It acts as part of a negative-feedback, distortion-canceling loop. The negative-feedback loop is widely used in electronics as a way of controlling nonlinearities of various sorts. In a sense it compares the output of the device within the loop to its input; any difference between the two is fed back into the circuit but inverted in polarity so that it is largely self-canceling.

Several companies have adapted the principle to loudspeakers, which are among the least linear of audio devices, of course. The feedback signal may be picked up by a separate transducer (the Philips MFB systems use a piezoelectric element) at the speaker cone, measuring its motion and feeding this back as an electrical signal, or it may use purely electrical means (as in the C/M Labs systems) to isolate any back voltage generated by the speaker itself—which therefore acts as its own motion-sensing transducer—and feed this back into the amplifier circuitry.
The Beogram 4002. If music in your home is important to you, it should begin here. The Beogram 4002 is a fully automatic turntable which exhibits a level of creativity and engineering skill unequalled in the field of audio components. Its tangential tracking permits the record to be played back in exactly the same manner that the master disc was cut. Electronic logic circuits, activated by a single light touch on the control panel, automatically select the record size and correct speed, cue the stylus, and turn off the unit when the selection is finished. Furnished with Bang & Olufsen's finest cartridge, in itself an acknowledged masterpiece of audio engineering.

Request our product brochure and the name of your local Bang & Olufsen dealer. For our detailed, full color catalog, please enclose one dollar to cover postage and handling (available free at your local Bang & Olufsen dealer).

Rarely has technology served music so well.

Bang & Olufsen
Bang & Olufsen of America, Inc., Dept. 11E, 515 Busse Road, Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60007
Put the great tenor's acoustic recordings through a computer process that enhances space photography, and what do you get? Three musicians who knew the voice first hand react.

The "Real" Voice of Enrico Caruso?

by James A. Drake

It would not be news if a group of opera devotees gathered to hear Enrico Caruso's 1907 recording of "Vesti la giubba" from Leoncavallo's I Pagliacci. But the audience at an unusual and much publicized "opera soiree" held in January 1975 was composed mainly of scientists. The occasion was a lecture delivered by Dr. Thomas G. Stockham Jr., professor of computer science at the University of Utah, to the convention of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, and the news was not really the composition of the audience, but rather the sonic quality of the voice it heard.

More than a century after his birth, Caruso's name and fame are still international and his recordings still sell. All of his commercial discs have been reissued on one label or another, along with a number of originally unpublished discs and
alternate takes. But even the best of reissues played on the best equipment have not given modern listeners a satisfactory answer to the intriguing question of what he sounded like in person.

Caruso's recordings were all made by the acoustic process. Though his voice took to recording better than most (Fred Gaisberg, the enterprising American a&r man for the Gramophone Company who oversaw Caruso's first sessions, called him "the answer to a recording man's dream"), he suffered from the limitations of the primitive machinery. For example, a singer could not use full voice as he would in an opera house. Whereas an operatic score might call for a fortissimo followed by a piano phrase, the acoustic process demanded that a tone be neither too loud nor too soft. Fortissimos would cause the laterally moving cutting stylus to vibrate excessively and overreach its excursion limitations, causing the kind of distortion known as "blasting." Soft notes, if produced too faintly, would simply not be audible through surface noise. Also, the brief playing time of the 78-rpm acoustic disc—a maximum of four and a half minutes—often forced Caruso to record an aria faster than he would have chosen to sing it in a performance. But the problems go beyond these—which brings us back to Tom Stockham and his lecture, in which he explained how he had restored the voice of Caruso through the use of computers.

In the early Seventies, Stockham, a specialist in "information processing," began to experiment with statistics and digital computer processing in the separation of signals that are mixed in various ways—including mixture by "convolution," most often involving just two signals. The method he used, known as "deconvolution," has wide applications: Petroleum geologists use computers to deconvolve seismic signals while exploring for oil; astronomers and astronautical engineers use such techniques in clarifying blurred space photographs. But applying the method to the audio signals embodied in an acoustic recording is a little trickier—and therefore more challenging.

At the outset, Stockham and his associates decided that, among the various kinds of sonic "degradation" on the Caruso recordings, recording-mechanism resonance was the most troublesome aurally. By comparison, surface noise, limited frequency range, and distortion (that is, nonlinear response) seemed to them of relatively minor consequence. They determined this was so by passing a modern recording through cutoff filters that eliminated frequencies below about 200 Hz and above 4,000 Hz, and adding artificial noise. (They found, in working with archive-quality Caruso discs, that for the most part distortion was amazingly low.) In playback, this ersatz acoustic disc still sounded better than a real one. So their attack was to be concentrated on isolating the resonance signal. But in its basic applications, the method of de-convolution presupposes that the characteristics of one of the two convolved signals are known and easily translated into computer data. In the case of the Caruso recordings, however, the deconvolution had to be "blind"—that is, neither the recorded voice nor the resonance characteristics of the recording equipment were known in sufficient detail for their purposes.

Resonance, of course, afflicts all acoustic recordings. Stockham and his associates found that the resonance of old equipment generally introduced dynamic variations of 10 to 20 dB or more in the frequency range between 100 and 1,000 Hz, where most of the voice signal lies. This produced a megaphone quality around the voice and unpleasant bursts of loudness when certain frequencies were played or sung. But, unfortunately for then-existing methodology, these effects varied from mechanism to mechanism and even from disc to disc. The recording technicians of those days—"excellent craftsmen," according to Stockham—were always trying to improve their results, and their constant retuning of the recording mechanism's sound box and changes in horn placement render it impossible to draw any conclusions by comparing discs known to have been made by a performer in the same studio but on different days—and perhaps even on the same day but of different selections. One method proved helpful: comparison of acoustic and electrical discs of the same piece sung by the same artist, and in sessions separated by only a few years, to minimize such factors as changes in a singer's voice. But for that last and other reasons, including the drawbacks of the early electrical recording process, such comparisons could provide only the roughest "empirical" evidence. And, of course, Caruso himself made no electrical recordings.

So the conclusion was inescapable: The hard data for determining the effect of the acoustic process on any recording would have to be derived from the recording itself. Stockham and his colleagues took the sung portion of "Vesti la giubba" and chopped it up into more than two hundred segments, each lasting half a second and overlapping one another by a fixed ratio. Each segment therefore represented a different musical passage perturbed by the same recording mechanism. Put another way, for purposes of sorting out the convolved signals, each segment had its own frequency spectrum that was the product of the musical spectrum and the response of the recording mechanism. The ensuing steps involve complex techniques of statistical averaging of these discrete segments by computer. By these means a profile of the average distribution of signal energies across the recording's frequency spectrum was derived. Such a profile, of course, included both music and horn resonance. To subtract the former from the total (a logarithmic
conversion changes the product to a sum), a modern recording (by Jussi Bjoerling) of the same aria, made on equipment assumed to have virtually flat frequency response, was chopped up and subjected to the same kind of averaging. The frequency-energy averages for both recordings were translated into decibels, and the difference between them was taken to represent the frequency response of the Caruso recording mechanism. A compensating digital filter was constructed to eliminate the horn resonances, digital samples of the original were processed through the filter, and the result was converted to an analogue signal and recorded on analogue tape for listening.

Stockham is candid about the possible deficiencies of this technique. He points out one basic and perhaps questionable assumption: that the "prototype" recording (Bjoerling's) has the same statistical properties as Caruso's original singing. Furthermore, the techniques can be applied only to the frequency band in which the old recordings have appreciable components and thus cannot affect their limited range (attempts to do so only increase surface noise); the deconvolved recordings sound somewhat bass-deficient and require an "empirically determined" bass boost in the compensating filter; and questions of the influence of surface noise, "nonstationarity" of signals, and possible phase distortion on such blind deconvolution have not been entirely resolved.

And it should be remembered that Stockham and his associates are scientists interested primarily in the broad applications of deconvolution and not only in recapturing voices of the Golden Age. Still, in their estimation, the results are "very striking." To quote from their paper published in the Proceedings of the IEEE (April 1975), "All the restorations we have made, which so far concentrate on the recordings of Enrico Caruso, retain some of the 'acoustic flavor,' but the clarity of expression, the texture of the voice, and the artistic interest are dramatically changed. In addition, the prominent surges in volume caused when the pitch of the singing voice strikes the recording horn resonances are almost entirely gone. The voice seems much closer to the listener, the megaphone sound having been almost completely eliminated. The realistic qualities of the voice provided by the upper range of frequencies within the range of the restoration process are dramatically obvious."

Buoyed by his success, Stockham secured leave from his academic position and took the Caruso deconvolution project, among other things, further at Soundstream, Inc., his own company in Salt Lake City. In order to demonstrate the effectiveness of his process, Stockham used good quality pressings sent to him by an East Coast collector, choosing three of Caruso's familiar Victor Red Seal issues. One was the Act I duet, "O soave fanciulla," from Puccini's La Bohème (recorded in 1907), the only disc on which Caruso and Nellie Melba sang together. The other two were solo performances: his last recording of the "Siciliana" from Cavalleria Rusticana (1910) and "Je crois entendre encore" from Bizet's Les Pécheurs de Perles (1916).

To this listener, familiar with acoustic recordings generally and the Caruso discs in particular, the deconvolved versions sound remarkably dif-
Different. Although surface noise tends to be more pronounced, the voice of Caruso reproduces in a full and rounded way. Irregularities in the way vowels were originally recorded (the Italian sound seems fuller than the others) are reduced, and consonants, including the elusive sibilants, seem to be heard clearly. Best of all, the ringing quality of Caruso’s famous upper voice and the rich baritonal timbre of his low notes are evident.

But do the processed recordings reproduce Caruso’s “real” voice? Three distinguished musicians whose careers were linked with his listened to them and addressed this question.

Nina Morgana, wife of the late Bruno Zirato, Caruso’s only secretary, probably knew the tenor and the man better than anyone now living. She first met him in 1908 when a concert tour brought him to Buffalo, New York, her home town. Just sixteen years old at the time, she had been singing publicly since the age of five. Buffalo’s Italian consul arranged a meeting and audition with Caruso, and the tenor, finding the girl’s voice impressive, recommended study in Italy. She went to Milan to study with Teresa Arkel and in 1910 made her debut in Bellini’s La Sonnambula. A series of La Scala performances followed. Upon her return to the U.S. she was engaged by the Chicago Civic Opera, and in 1920 made her Metropolitan Opera debut. In 1918 she shared the stage with Caruso in Buffalo in a joint recital; thereafter she toured the country with him, appearing in theaters, convention halls, armories, and any other structures large enough to accommodate the thousands who came to hear the “Voice of the Century.”

“Singing in concert with Caruso,” Madame Morgana told me, “was one of two great privileges I was accorded. The other was coming to know him well as a person, the man as well as the vocalist. Because my husband was his secretary, our lives and Caruso’s intertwined. We dined with him regularly, delighted in his superb caricatures and his practical jokes, and sat in the audience for some of his finest performances at the Met.

“Over the years I suppose I have listened to many, if not most, of his Victor recordings, including his very early ones. A good number of the arias and songs he recorded I heard him sing in person, often standing just a few feet off-stage so that I could watch him and note the audience’s reactions as well. Of course, his recordings, good as they are, are incomplete experiences in themselves. Only the voice was captured by them, and the part the audiences cheered—Caruso the man—eluded the apparatus. . . . Then as well as now, however, I can remain objective about his singing, as any singer, critic, or student of singing should be able to do with any artist. I will say emphatically that he had the most compelling tenor voice I have ever been privileged to hear.”

Listening to the processed versions of Caruso’s recordings, Morgana judged them more accurate than any of the commercial discs. “One must bear in mind, however, that he was very well recorded to begin with, better than almost any other artist of his day,” she said. “Most of his recordings strike me as being rather clear reproductions of his voice. . . . Yet in the end there is something about the recordings—for want of a better term I shall call it a ‘mechanical’ quality—which makes them incomplete. These new recordings, however, reduce this mechanical quality and at the same time accent the roundness of his voice. When Caruso and Melba are singing together, the process clearly favors him. Caruso’s voice reproduces much better. Still, when Melba sings alone, there are passages that sound very much as I remember her.

“These recordings are to me a marvelous accomplishment, and while one can lament the fact that Caruso’s voice was not recorded in the same sophisticated way modern artists’ voices are, they give us a remarkably clear portrait of Caruso’s singing.”

Rosa Ponselle, the great American-born diva, provided a similar assessment of the processed recordings. Following her debut—opposite Caruso—in La Forza del destino at the Metropolitan Opera in November 1918, critic James Huneker dubbed her a “Caruso in petticoats.” Barely twenty-one years old at that time, she had never sung before an opera audience, having been a
headliner in vaudeville with her sister Carmela. She went on to become the Met's reigning dramatic soprano until her retirement in 1937.

"Caruso had a saying," Miss Ponselle recalls, "To be a great artist, it is necessary that one suffer." As much as I suffered from nerves and exhaustion the night I made my debut opposite him, believe me, he suffered every bit as much, even though he was already a legend by then. Once he got on-stage, he was the picture of confidence. ... As a colleague he was wonderful: Since he and I were both Neapolitans—my parents were both Napolitans—we took to each other well. He was the greatest tenor I have ever heard in my life, and, happily, our voices blended beautifully. He brought out the very best in me whenever we sang together.

"I haven't heard all of his recordings by any means. Although some of the ones I've listened to are good indications of what he sang like. Still, the way he had to make records made it impossible to sing the way he sang in person. I speak from personal experience here, because my first records were made the way his were, and none of the early ones I made captured the full timbre of my voice. The same with Caruso's records, although when I hear his 'Rachel, quand du Seigneur' from La Juive, I get something of his actual voice. ... When I listen to these new computerized recordings, I can sense more of his living voice, even though his recordings, at least in my opinion, could never give a total impression of his performances. ... All in all, the new computerized recordings bring us close to Caruso's singing, maybe as close as any recording of his voice can come.

Canadian conductor Wilfred Pelletier began his career as an accompanist but eventually became a much-sought-after operatic coach. Through the French bass Léon Rothier, he was tapped to coach Caruso when the tenor began studying the role of Samson in Saint-Saëns's Samson et Dalila. At Caruso's apartment for his first session, he listened as the tenor vocalized with score in hand, offering interpretive suggestions as the morning progressed. Rothier was anxious to speak to Pelletier afterward, for this was the first time the young man had heard Caruso's voice. "Rothier asked me, 'What did you think of the voice? Wasn't it incredible?' I had to tell him in all sincerity that I was having difficulty understanding why, with that voice, Caruso was so well respected and so famous all over the world. Rothier asked me what I meant, and I told him that throughout the session the voice sounded rather breathy, pinched, not very large, and not at all what I had expected.

"Rothier laughed, and said to me, 'Go back to his apartment this afternoon and listen to him again. Then you'll see what the rest of the world is talking about!' Afterward, I understood what he meant. It seemed that Caruso had what he called a 'morning voice' that he used in rehearsing and coaching. He saw no reason to use his full voice in such circumstances. ... In the afternoons, when he was more accustomed to singing, he would open the voice fully. So when I went back to his apartment that afternoon, I heard the real Caruso for the first time. It was as if his voice were a great organ and suddenly he had opened all the stops. I have never heard another like him again, believe me!

"Unfortunately, his recordings do not reveal the full quality of his voice, and this is such a pity. ... The voice on the records is very recognizably Caruso's, but the resonance and the power are there only in part. I would estimate that perhaps two-thirds of the actual voice of Caruso can be heard on many of his recordings. The rest is only a memory for those of us who heard him."

Listening to the opening measures of the processed 'Je crois entendre encore' from Pêcheurs de Perles, a role in which he had coached Caruso, Pelletier was visibly moved. Afterward, when he was asked whether the recording represented Caruso's living voice, his response was, "Unquestionably. It is full and rich, just as I remember hearing him sing the aria." Pelletier considered the Cavalleria and Pagliacci re-recordings to be accurate depictions of Caruso's artistry but had reservations about the Melba-Caruso Bohème duet. "The voice of Melba is not perhaps accurate, and their performance together is not as moving as Caruso's solo performances on the other recordings. Otherwise, these re-recordings are incredible."

Based on the comments of these witnesses, it seems safe to say that the deconvolved recordings approach Caruso's living voice more closely than any development in recording technology has previously made possible. Beyond Caruso, it is difficult to draw any conclusion. Morgana's and Pelletier's comments about the sound of Melba's voice stand out by virtue of being unique—the only opinions of observers who heard the singer live about the viability of the process for voices less well recorded than that of Caruso. Still, Ivan Berger, writing in Saturday Review in October 1975, sounded a more hopeful note: "Hearing Stockham's restoration of 'O soave fanciulla', a musician who had closely studied Melba's electrical recordings commented: 'I don't know if that's what Caruso sounded like, but that sure is Melba.' And Stockham himself, despite reservations, has had sufficient endorsement by musicians of his laboratory efforts on other acoustic recordings—such as Gershwin's, with Paul Whiteman, of Rhapsody in Blue—to feel confident. RCA is currently releasing sixteen processed Caruso recordings, with publicity on their deconvolved nature, and Gershwin's recording of the Rhapsody, with no mention of any special remastering. How they are received by the public will determine if future re-releases will be so processed. [We hope to be able to review both recordings next month.—Ed.]"
Melchior as Tristan: Crowning Glory of the Wagnerian Golden Age

Melchior’s epochal assumption highlights the Met’s 1941 Tristan, a memento of the days when Wagner’s operas were actually sung.

by Conrad L. Osborne

This recording, a by-product of a Metropolitan Opera broadcast of over thirty-five years ago, is in no sense competitive with other available Tristans. Its sound is very good by standards familiar to those who collect “pirated” air-check recordings, and quite poor by any other criterion, including that of commercial recordings of the same date (1941). It is not sold through retail channels, and costs $100, in the form of a contribution for that amount or more to the Metropolitan Opera.

These considerations free us, I hope, from the consumer-comparison aspects of reviewing, always so desirable from the collector’s viewpoint, but often felt as limiting by those of us who must do the comparing. I should like to make it clear that reservations expressed here do not constitute any negative recommendation. Those who acquire the set will do so primarily because they wish to make the contribution. The cause is clearly worthy, and I don’t believe anyone interested in a memento of the Met’s great Wagner days will be seriously disappointed. The individuals and organizations (including several unions and RCA Records) who have contributed services or waived rights to make the release possible have certainly earned some goodwill.

"A memento of the Met’s great Wagner days" this truly is, and in some ways the most fitting—for despite the efforts of the accompanying booklet to represent the performance as one of the half-dozen peak occasions of Metropolitan history, this is a rather run-of-the-mill Wagner performance of that time. Kirsten Flagstad and Lauritz Melchior are in good, representative form, but not quite their very best; the supporting cast is only decent by the then-prevailing standard; Erich Leinsdorf is simply a good, straightforward, no-nonsense young conductor; the orchestra performs at about its expectable level, the chorus (in its very brief excursions) a bit below its.

Just another Saturday afternoon in the season of 1940-41—it’s just that those Saturday afternoons, at least when the composer was Wagner, offered as a matter of course certain values we have since learned to live without, the most important being competent vocalism from rise to fall of curtain (and the fall, incidentally, can be distinctly heard at the end—an evocative noise for those of us with lots of Thirty-ninth Street mileage).

Longtime readers must forgive me if I tax their patience by again giving pride of place to Melchior’s Tristan. I do so not merely because it was never recorded complete commercially (as was Flagstad’s Isolde), but, because of all the magnificent individual assumptions of the Wagnerian Golden Age (1925-45, give or take), this is, for me, the greatest—and I do not except the Isolde and Brunnhilde of Flagstad, even the Sachs of Schorr. (I speak only of the aural evidence now. I saw Melchior’s Tristan once, as it happens the very last he sang. I remember how fat he was, how silly he looked on the couch, how constricted the battle-worn voice sounded at moments. I also remember being stirred, thrilled, moved by the impingement of the tone at its best and the obvious sincerity of intent.)

Let me argue the case for a moment, using as reference this recording, the 1936 Covent Garden performance under Reiner (Flagstad’s London debut, with Sabine Kaller, Herbert Janssen, and Emanuel List, a private recording), and the extensive excerpts that were recorded commercially.

I imagine that few lovers of singing will deny Melchior’s superiority in realizing the heroic aspects of Wagner’s tenor roles, if only because no other voice of which we have extensive evidence has been capable of repeatedly and reliably fulfilling the demands of the more brilliant, strenuous pages of the scores. But as the present performance reminds us, this reliability was based on the most thoroughgoing classical technical discipline, in terms of both sheer vocal mechanics and shaping of the vocal gestures. However much the vocal line of Tristan may emerge
Flagstad habit of flattening out dotted figures, sometimes to the great disadvantage of the music. I believe this question to be preposterously exaggerated. (I am happy to note that the same view is voiced by my English colleague J. B. Steane, surely a thorough and critical listener.) We may leave aside the commercial recordings, where even the most negligent artists generally get pulled together. (Robert Merrill, for example, is a musically attentive performer in his studio recordings and a notoriously sloppy and forgetful one in live performance.) Having followed a good number of Melchior's broadcast recordings with score in hand, I have concluded that on most occasions he was at a good operatic average in terms of musical accuracy. Here, he pulls away from tempo for a couple of bars three or four times in Act III and suffers a brief memory lapse in "O König." He often cuts the values of the half notes at phrase ends in the delirium scene—clearly, in my opinion, a legitimate part of his musical characterization. Granted, I have heard more musically precise Tristans, not one of whom is in the same league with Melchior as a musicodramatic artist.

Altogether, he is in excellent form here, the voice fresher and more integrated than in his Victor Liebesnacht or his Columbia Act III, though a trifle less so than in the Covent Garden performance or the '29 excerpts recorded with Leider, where the head voice is more consistently a part of the tone a piena voce. Flagstad's Isolde here is perhaps more a memento of an artistic revelation. Its value vis-à-vis her 1952 recording under Furtwängler is the earlier date—it represents the prewar Flagstad in live performance, unedited and un-Schwarzkopfized. But this advantage is compromised by the fact that the recording catches her very poorly. Her upper fourth comes across the height of the orchestral crescendo, the harmonic and time change, and the soprano entrance on the same word an octave higher. It is an effect aimed for by virtually every tenor here, but it defeats all of them as they attempt to move on a chromatically ascending line through the break. Seldom as it is encountered in the work of Germanic singers, it was commonplace in the vocalism of the better Italians, like Battistini or Caruso, and it is to their art that Melchior's shows a close correspondence.

In the third act, Melchior adds an accomplishment of another sort: the complete realization of a character's emotional and physical condition (an extreme one) through the verbal and musical text. Here his work may be compared with that of a Chaliapin or a Muzio, except that Melchior's is achieved in a context infinitely more demanding. The opening pages of the delirium scene he renders in a dull, utterly exhausted tone that, for once, we recognize as the artist's choice rather than the tenor's vocal condition. He sinks back into this in subsequent moments of Tristan's weakness, sometimes letting the vibrato and resonance turn dead in a fashion that would alarm us with any other singer. But at each of Tristan's fevered arousals he is back with his most ringing, passionate full voice, reaching joyous climaxes at such points as "Isolde kommt! Isolde naht!" and still able to begin the final challenge ("O diese Sonne") with fresh, spinning tone, and cap it with brilliant A naturals at "... ha! Die Leuchte verlischt. Zu ihr! Zu ihr!"

The first of these A's, by the way, is an interpolation (something he does in both the Met and Covent Garden performances, but not in his 1943 Act III for Columbia, now on Odyssey). It is his only liberty of this sort, but it brings us to the question of his musical inaccuracy, for which he is much berated by commentators who only tut amusedly at Chaliapin's most blatant indiscretions or (to bring the matter closer to home) fail to even note the quite regular
Flagstad’s vocal condition to know that the upper range was not suffering habitual weakness of the sort indicated here. At its best (notably in the Liebesnacht), the performance reminds us of the lovely purity of her tone, the simple musicality of her phrasing, and the unique sensation of timelessness induced by her timbre and the even periodicity of her vibrato. It is a more purely musical performance than Melchior’s, beautiful in its way and unchallengeably right in the more restful, dreamy pages. But this is another way of saying that an element of dramatic commitment, of imaginative response to the verbal text, of variety of color, is missing, and when the recording conditions do not bring us the full impact of her voice, this lack is more urgently felt. The same problem is present to a degree in the Covent Garden recording, particularly in Act I, but as the performance goes on is much less troublesome. I would have to counsel reference to her commercial recordings—both the complete Furtwangler edition and the prewar excerpts—as more satisfying and accurate guides to the powers of her Isolde.

Among the supporting singers, the most complete performance is the Marke of Alexander Kipnis. This is in spite of the fact that the voice is already a bit past its best, spreading badly when under pressure toward the top. But its basic beauty and format are still present, the dips into the low notes so easy, the soft singing full of a depth and reserve that still remained. His monologue becomes an emotionally logical, proportioned progression (it is, but how often do performances make us feel that way?), and the character becomes an individual of unquestioned stature—we know from Kipnis’ first lines that this is not the house bass, but an important, authoritative performer.

Kerstin Thorborg was a mezzo-soprano of solid competence, at her best in rather aggressive music; her air-check Ortrud is quite marvelous, her commercial discs of Fricka and Waltraute solos—not on LP, unfortunately—very convincing. [The Walküre and Gotterdammerung excerpts are likely to reappear on Preiser’s promised Thorborg LP; the former was recently available in Victrola’s German-opera miscellany, VIC 1455.—Ed.] She has some fine moments in this performance, but Brangane, in essence a high-lying, lyrical role (soprano, by the score—and Wagner wanted Lilli Lehmann to sing it), is not really her meat—the long, sustained lines disclose some tremulousness and a lack of economy with the breath, and her intonation is not always above suspicion. At that, she need take no back seat to any commercially recorded Brangane (the role is seldom done well), but Kalter, in the Covent Garden recording, is decidedly superior.

It is nice to have some preservation of the baritone Julius Huehn, who so far as I know made no commercial recordings during his war-shortened career. His voice was a clear, sizable high baritone with a good deal of vitality, and in all his performances I have been able to hear (Escamillo, Pizarro, and Telramund, in addition to this Kurwenal) he impresses as a solid professional not afraid to throw himself into the music. Regrettably, he seems to have always sung the upper notes in an overly open fashion, a bit raw and shallow to the ear of the listener, and a bit perilous to the throat of the vocalist. In this part, the highest of Wagner’s baritone roles, this is obviously a drawback, but it’s a scrappy performance that doesn’t let the third act down. Emery Darcy, who had a clear, strong voice that made him an unusually good secondary tenor, is well above average in his doubling of the Sailor and Melot.

I have already characterized Leinsdorf’s leadership, and have little further to add: it is a bit quick and pressed for my taste, but firm and clear. The orchestra does not sound very colorful or sensuous, but the restricted range of the recording really precludes any fair comment about this aspect of the performance.

In a brief reminiscent essay in the accompanying booklet, Leinsdorf leaves the impression that he restored much material usually cut in previous Tristons at the Met and (by implication) that the present performance reflects this. I wonder what on earth might be further cut—this is one of the most drastically shortened editions I have heard: a whacking cut, mostly in Tristan’s music, in Act II (everything from Isolde’s “bot ich dem Tage Trutz!” to Tristan’s “O nun wären wir Nachtgeweiht,” some fifty-one pages in full score), and all the cuts ever justified in Act III (the same as those in the Odyssey Act III), including the beautiful monologue at the return of the Kriege des Mannes.” This last is restored in the Covent Garden performance, which thus remains the only source for Melchior’s performance of this passage.

The presentation package is a handsome blue velvet box. The Met’s current edition of the libretto (with Stewart Robb’s translation) is included (though again, without any indication of the cuts taken). The booklet is handsomely laid out and does nicely enough as a piece of memorabilia in that time-encrusted Met style we might call Congratulatory Genteel, but contains nothing at all of substance about the work itself, as if to assure the culture consumer that he or she is indeed getting the certified best and that there is no call for inquiry as to just what that is.
Good News/Bad News: Suk/Du Pré

Recent Beethoven releases represent the great Czech violinist impressively but do the British cellist a serious disservice.

by Kenneth Furie

THERE IS, or should be, a moment of pure magic in the Andante of Beethoven’s Violin Sonata, Op. 12, No. 2. It comes after twenty-four bars so preposterously simple that Beethoven is obviously up to something. The piano has begun with a neat eight bars of near-noodling (you can hardly call it a tune) in and around A minor. These eight bars are then repeated almost exactly, but with the top line, raised an octave, taken by the violin. A tidy, rather primitive sixteen-bar unit.

Yet another simple eight-bar block follows: Without any modulation, the piano, playing softly, suddenly slips into the relative major key (C), harping on it for four bars and then wandering back into A minor. And now we are tipped off: At bar 25, the violin will take up the top line of the preceding phrase, raised an octave to fall neatly on the silvery E string. If the player is any good at all, the effect of that little C-major eruption will be striking. If the violinist is really good—if he understands the power of simple, direct utterance, of intensity born not of tonal excess, but of pure, concentrated tone—that phrase will offer a burst of soul-stirring radiance, immediately checked by the return to the minor.

But that is not the whole trick, for it reckons without that key subjective listening element: anticipation. For if the violinist is really good, an experienced listener (and the only experience required is hearing one player get it right) will spend those eight preceding bars tensely expectant.

One violinist above all comes to mind for his ability to use the most direct communicative tools to strike most deeply into the emotions: Fritz Kreisler. So it rather startled me when, reaching that point in Josef Suk’s recording, I felt that same shiver of anticipation—handsomely rewarded, I might add.

On reflection, the parallel seems apt. Suk, like Kreisler, is not notably aggressive in temperament and yet has all the discipline necessary for a major classical stylist. He is the great lyricist among today’s violinists, and like Kreisler he makes many of his most memorable impressions at soft dynamic levels. (Most violinists need to churn out lots of noise to catch your ear.) His technical equipment is mightily impressive, to be sure, but one almost never notices it; whatever his musical imagination demands, his fingers and bow arm produce.

Thus Suk can make the Kreutzer Sonata sound, if not easy, at any rate untaxing, without calling attention to his virtuosity. The dominant feature of the reading, beyond the easy, unexaggerated tonal allure, is its compelling, unforced logic: the way each phrase leads committedly into the next, the way each new rhythmic pattern has a fully formed identity—articulated by both violinist and pianist—that yet relates directly to what precedes.

It puzzles and saddens me that Suk is not better-known in this country. He has no catchy gimmick and has benefited from no media hype. True, his name is familiar, both as soloist and as leader of the remarkable Suk Trio, otherwise composed of his Czech compatriots cellist Josef Chuchro and pianist Jan Panenka. But he was never a Youthful Wonder, and at age forty-seven he is at least a decade away from consideration for Old Master indulgence.

In a more rational universe, artistry of this order would guarantee comparable celebrity. Bad enough that Suk visits these shores so infrequently; worse still, there seems to be insufficient demand for his recordings to insure that they even circulate here.

The “new” Supraphon set of Beethoven sonatas with Panenka was first published, according to the

94 HIGH FIDELITY MAGAZINE
labels, in 1968. Suk has been recording in the interim, and not only in his homeland. In 1971, EMI issued a recording of the Beethoven violin concerto with an unexpected but highly congenial collaborator, Sir Adrian Boult, conducting the New Philharmonia. Then came an EMI set of the Bach unaccompanied sonatas and partitas (issued in England as SLS 818). In 1972, Suk played and conducted the Mozart concertos with the Prague Chamber Orchestra, a Supraphon/Eurodisc coproduction that has turned up via Eurodisc and British RCA. He later recorded the Beethoven triple concerto with Chuchro. Panenka, and the Czech Philharmonic under Kurt Masur. Supraphon now promises the Brahms concerto with the Czech Philharmonic under Vaclav Neumann. The Supraphon recordings have official, if sadly limited, domestic distribution through U.S. Qualiton Records, though collectors have no reliable way of knowing what’s available. The EMI recordings, however, having been passed up by Angel, have reached us only on a sporadic import basis—at least until Vanguard licensed the Beethoven concerto with Boult for release on the budget-priced Everyman label.

It’s a beautiful performance. Though the New Philharmonia sounds somewhat thick-toned in loud tuttis, Sir Adrian’s realization of the orchestral part is lovingly shaped and well-nigh ideally balanced and recorded. The tempo of the first movement is very close to the exceptionally broad pace Colin Davis attempted with Arthur Grumiaux (Philips 6500 775, June 1975), but Boult brings it off. Where Davis’s gait tends to break down into bars, set off by plodding downbeats, Boult’s flows easily. The slow movement is dazzling: The singing quality of Suk’s musical personality expands to the fullest in such music (as did Kreisler’s), and Boult balances his players—including the soloist—masterfully. The reading as a whole again recalls Kreisler: specifically, the earlier (1926) of his two recordings, with Leo Blech, one of the supreme accounts on disc, recently accorded an astonishingly good LP transfer by EMI in England (HLM 7062).

As an added point of interest, Suk has turned up a pair of cadenzas by one Vaša Prihoda, and they are, in their nonexhibitionistic way, sensational: patterned after the structure of the respective movements, with much fascinatingly intricate, impeccably tasteful figuration.

All in all, the Suk/Boult Beethoven concerto seems to me the equal of any in the current domestic catalog, and it is a more personal performance than my other favorites, the Heifetz/Munch (RCA LSC 1992 et al.) and Szeryng/Haitink (Philips 6500 531, February 1975). There ought to be a Grumiaux version in that group, but the Grumiaux/Davis—with that earthbound, timpani-mad first movement—doesn’t quite belong in such company; try instead to find the deleted Grumiaux/Galliera (Philips 802 719, August 1969). The English issue of the Suk/Boult included Coriolan as a filler—a fine performance, but hardly relevant to the concerto and, especially at the Everyman price, a minimal loss.

The new Supraphon recording of the triple concerto is also impressive, though perhaps not a first choice. Not surprisingly, the close relationship among the soloists produces a degree of teamwork unmatched on any other recording. The seemingly spontaneous shaping of the violin part carries over into those frequent passages that pair the violin and cello—Suk and Chuchro phrase with breathtaking unanymity.

I wish that Chuchro were more assertive in his first-movement solos, but in the later movements he takes his rightful place. Panenka keeps a tight rein on the range of his tonal and dynamic resources; he plainly doesn’t want to imbalance the proceedings with the power and tonal juice of which the modern piano is capable. Within those limits, his playing is spectacularly sensitive: pearly runs, an effortless gato that doesn’t depend on pedal, and soft playing of melting warmth. He is not afraid to assume full partnership with his colleagues, but he resolutely refuses to swamp them. If the soloists incline to intimate projection, power is supplied by conductor Masur’s orchestral backdrop, which is large-scaled and rock-solid. The impression of breadth is clearly a matter of rhythmic projection rather than tempo, for the movement timings are not slow.

The description of Panenka’s contribution to the triple concerto applies too to his collaboration with Suk alone in the violin sonatas. It is a true collaboration, with both instruments given fair measure in the close, rather dry recording—an analytical ambience that would crucify many instrumentalists but succeeds well with these gifted colorists.

All ten sonata performances are fully competitive with any on record, and perhaps more important all ten obviously grow out of years of joint scrutiny. There is not a single ill-considered movement, and scarcely a phrase without some treasurable insight. If Suk’s genius for simplicity suits the smaller-scaled early works ideally, he and Panenka also project better than I have ever heard the distinctly eerie, off-kilter fantasy flavor of the first movement of Op. 96. The variation movements are simply transcendent; listen to what Suk does with the simple repeated-note descent of the Kreutzer’s first variation. If you want to hear unanimity of phrasing, listen to Panenka’s trills in the second theme of Op. 30, No. 1’s first movement, followed by Suk’s in the violin statement.

Turning from these fully conceived, movingly executed renditions to Angel’s set of the Beethoven cello sonatas by Jacqueline du Pré and Daniel Barenboim is a depressing experience. In view of the tragic curtailment of Du Pré’s career, I can understand the impulse to release these performances (“by arrangement with BBC Records”), recorded live at the 1970 Edinburgh Festival, and as a matter of principle I am all in favor of issuing memorable live performances. But these aren’t memorable performances; they sound more like the product of a student recital.

Barenboim’s pianism is thoroughly professional: solid in rhythm, positive in touch (the sound, by the way, is splendid for the source), coherent in structure. It is also pretty uninteresting, and his inability to execute rapid passagework cleanly, let alone purposefully, would be obtrusive if the performances could be taken seriously.

But what are they doing on records? Du Pré’s tone
is so unfocused, her dynamic range so limited, that she has virtually no expressive options for this tempestuous, haunting music. There is no bite anywhere: When she tries for volume, the tone turns harsh and gritty; perhaps for that reason, accents and sforzandos are rarely attempted.

Nor do I detect any sense of what the music is about. Slow movements and sections of movements meander aimlessly. Du Pré's 1966 studio recording of Op. 69 and Op. 102, No. 2, wasn't very good; the only hints of imaginative realization came from pianist Stephen Bishop. The 1970 performances are more tightly bound by Barenboim's solidly orthodox work, but the cellist still seems lost. It was a generous thought to issue these recordings; in fact, though, I think Du Pré has been done a large disservice.

There must be a market for this set, for Angel has so far bypassed Barenboim's 1974 set of the violin sonatas with Pinchas Zukerman (issued in England as SLS 871)—not a world-beater, but considerably more accomplished than the present offering. From an artistic standpoint, it is regrettable that Angel chose this set over the lovely 1972 cello sonatas of Paul Tortelier and Eric Heidsieck (issued in England as SLS 836). And in connection with the Suk/Panenka set of the violin sonatas, it should be noted that Chuchro

**Berryized Beatles, Beatlized Monkees,**

"Rock 'n' Roll Music" shows the Beatles raiding Chuck Berry; another reissue and a new disc show Monkees then and now.

**The Beatles,** whose enormous reputation resulted primarily from the song-writing abilities of John Lennon and Paul McCartney, devoted a large portion of their early career to the playing of American rock and roll. Of course, nearly every rock band in the world started out with Chuck Berry songs. But it was only after such Lennon/McCartney hits as "I Want to Hold Your Hand" and "Please Please Me" had established the Beatles in the pop world that they issued recordings of American tunes, like Berry's "Rock 'n' Roll Music" and Larry Williams' "Slow Down" and "Bad Boy."

Whether their incursion derived from a genuine feeling for rock and roll or just from a desperate search for releasable material is a question whose answer is probably lost for good. Whatever the reason, at the height of their popularity the Beatles abruptly took a break from their own compositions and began recording a form of music that is very nearly exclusively American. Few foreigners have been really good at it. The Beatles were.

In a new two-disc re-release from Capitol they give the sparse sound of Chuck Berry a richness it had never before possessed. As recorded by Berry, "Roll Over Beethoven" was a compromise, half blues and half country. As done by the Beatles, the tune gains ten years in style and a lot of life. It is as much élan as music. The same can be said of their versions of Carl Perkins' "Matchbox" and "Everybody's Trying to Be My Baby," Leiber and Stoller's "Kansas City," and Lennon/McCartney's own "Back in the U.S.S.R.," a spoof of Berry's "Back in the U.S.A."

This "Rock 'n' Roll Music" anthology contains a
Unmonkeed "Dolenz, Jones..." by Mike Jahn

The last-mentioned song has all the markings of a pop hit. If I read my rock right, there is no logic if it doesn't become one.

The album doesn't sound very much like the Monkees, though traces remain in the singing of Davy Jones and in the sense of youthful vigor that permeates its grooves. The accompaniment is fancier and more calculated than that of the older group, and the songs are more modern. Whether written by Boyce and Hart, by Dolenz and Jones, or by someone else, the tunes are more reminiscent of Tony Orlando or Manilow than of "Last Train to Clarksville." That is not a putdown, merely an observation. The only thing wrong with this record is the presence of a little hit of between-bands foolishness—i.e., talking dolphins and computers and other childish nonsense of that ilk. Forget it—the music is fine.

THE BEATLES: Rock 'n' Roll Music. John Lennon and George Harrison, vocals and guitar; Paul McCartney, vocals and bass; Ringo Starr, vocals and drums; instrumental accompaniment. Twist and Shout, You Can't Do That; Boys; Long Tall Sally, Rock 'n' Roll Music, Kansas City, Money, Bad Boy, Matchbox, Roll Over Beethoven, Everybody's Trying To Be My Baby, Revolution, Back in the U.S.S.R., Got to Get You Into My Life; Get Back; thirteen more. [George Martin, prod.] CAPITOL SKBO 11537, $10.98 (two discs). Tape: 4X2K 11537, $12.98, B2XK 11537, $12.98.

THE MONKEES: The Monkees' Greatest Hits. Peter Tork, vocals and guitar; Davy Jones, vocals, Michael Nesmith, vocals and bass; Mickey Dolenz, drums; vocal and instrumental accompaniment. Monkees' Theme, Last Train to Clarksville, She, Daydream Believer, Listen to the Band; A Little Bit Me, A Little Bit You, I'm a Believer, I Wanna Be Free, Pleasant Valley Sunday, day two; ten more. [Tommy Boyce, Bobby Hart, Jack Keller, Chip Douglas, Michael Nesmith, and Jeff Barry, prod.] ARISTA AL 4089, $6.98. Tape: 5301-4089H, $7.95, 8301-4089H, $7.95.

DOLENZ, JONES, BOYCE, & HART: Mickey Dolenz, drums; Davy Jones, vocals, Tommy Boyce, guitar; Bobby Hart, keyboards; vocal and Instrumental accompaniment. Right Now, I Love You (And I'm Glad That I Said It), You and I, Teenager in Love, Sail On Sailor; It Always Hurts the Most in the Morning; Moonfire, You Didn't Feel That Way Last Night (Don't You Remember); Along Came Jones, Savin' My Love for You; I Remember the Feeling, Sweet Heart Attack. [Tommy Boyce and Bobby Hart, prod.] CAPITOL ST 11513, $6.98. Tape: 8XT 11513, $7.98.
Lazar Berman (continued). Following the success of Berman’s recording of the Tchaikovsky First Piano Concerto with Herbert von Karajan and the Berlin Philharmonic, Deutsche Grammophon has taped the two concerts of Liszt, the composer with whom Berman has thus far been most closely associated in the West. Carlo Maria Giulini conducts the Vienna Symphony, of which he is principal conductor. (Giulini and the VSO have also been recording for EMI; a Bruckner Second Symphony has been released in Europe.)

Giulini’s insistence on using his own orchestra, European Editor Edward Greenfield reports, sat well with the DG engineers, eager to have another go at the Simmeringehof, a turn-of-the-century baroque hall on one of the roads to the airport, used over the years for small political meetings and dances. When DG recorded there before—Karl Bohm’s Beethoven symphonies with the Philharmonic—some problems were encountered, notably with players’ ability to hear each other, but the engineers remained hopeful that they might be able to “adopt” the Simmeringehof for Vienna sessions as Decca/London has adopted the Sofiensaal.

“Producer Karl Meyer was delighted with the sound,” Greenfield notes, “and Giulini had a magic touch in working alongside a Soviet artist who is, to say the least, a positive character.” The First Concerto, in the active repertory of both soloist and orchestra, was done quickly, in long takes. Berman explained that he likes orchestra, was done quickly, in long takes. Berman explained that he likes to record basically in two takes, with the second always the best. “If I need a third,” he said, “I start to get worried.” Multiple takes were necessary in the Second Concerto, which the pianist had not played for some years and which was not in the orchestra’s current repertory. Still, Greenfield saw no evidence of third-take phobia, noting Berman’s “remarkable ability to switch on at full intensity the moment a take starts, not once but, if necessary, many times.”

Macbeth by two. DG also has a new recording site in Milan, where it plans a series of Verdi recordings in collaboration with La Scala and its music director, Claudio Abbado. The Centro Tecnico Cinematografico (CTC) is a complex of facilities for television, films, and recording, located in a vast stretch of high-rises on the city’s outskirts. The CTC was far from complete last winter when Macbeth was recorded, as previously reported, with a cast headed by Piero Cappuccilli, Shirley Verrett, Placido Domingo (who did not sing in the new Giorgio Strehler production on which the recording was based), and Nicolai Ghiaurov.

As projected, yet another Macbeth followed this summer in London. Riccardo Muti conducted his third Verdi opera for EMI, once again using the New Philharmonia. Sherrill Milnes and Fiorenza Cossotto are Mr. and Mrs. Macbeth. José Carreras sings Macduff; Ruggero Raimondi, Banquo. Muti recorded all the numbers from the opera’s original version that were excised by the composer in his revision; they will be included as an appendix.

Tosca by two. As previously forecast, Philips has recorded Tosca in London with Montserrat Caballé, José Carreras, and Ingvar Wixell, conducted by a most unexpected Puccinian, Colin Davis. Davis’ own Covent Garden orchestra was on hand for the sessions at Watford Town Hall, where Philips has been recording as a result of serious storm damage to its usual site, Brent Town Hall. (Philips has also been planning a Lucia di Lammermoor with Caballé and Carreras.)

The summer also found the Rostropovich family at work on Tosca—in Paris for Deutsche Grammophon. Mstislav Rostropovich conducted the Orchestre National, with his wife, Galina Vishnevskaya, in the title role. Franco Bonisolli is the Cavaradossi; Matteo Manuguerra was brought in for Scarpia when illness forced Giangiacomo Guegli to withdraw.

Beethoven and Brahms. Both DG and EMI have new cycles of the Beethoven and Brahms symphonies in the offing. Rafael Kubelik’s DG Beethoven set using nine orchestras, in the works for several years, was announced for release in last month’s recordings preview. The DG Brahms cycle is a sequel of sorts to the label’s last Beethoven cycle, with Karl Böhm conducting the Vienna Philharmonic.

Both EMI cycles will be recorded by Eugen Jochum (the first projects under his new EMI contract), with London’s top two orchestras. In the midst of London’s most intense heat wave in a century, Jochum began recording Brahms (Second and Fourth Symphonies, Tragic Overture) in the mornings with the London Philharmonic and Beethoven (Eroica Symphony) in the evenings with the London Symphony. All sessions were held at Kingsway Hall, with producer Christopher Bishop heading the same recording team for both projects. Bishop told us that, despite the heat, he has never known a conductor to behave in the studio so like an eager schoolboy as the septuagenarian Leopold Hager. During playbacks he would comment on the balance with the principal players there, as though sculpting in sound. In the slow movement of the Brahms Fourth, for example, he made molding gestures to LPO concertmaster Rodney Friend (soon to take up his new appointment with the New York Philharmonic): “If you are good, you can do a little portamento. But not Mahler!”

Ve ‘li in Vienna. After recording five early Verdi operas in London, the Philips team—headed by producer Erik Smith and conductor Lamberto Gardelli—moved to Vienna’s Konzerthaus for I due Foscari, produced in collaboration with Austrian Radio, whose orchestra and chorus were used. The cast features Katia Ricciarelli, José Carreras, and Piero Cappuccilli.

Erato’s Faust. Recordings of Gounod’s Faust remain decidedly uncommon; it is sobering to note that the version now in the works chez Erato will be only the third in stereo. As in Erato’s Carmen (reviewed in December 1975), Alain Lombard conducts the Strasbourg Philharmonic and the chorus of the Opéra du Rhin, but the Faust cast has a more international, specifically Spanish flavor: Montserrat Caballé and Giacomo Aragall are the Marguerite and Faust. Pierre Thau is announced as Mephistopheles, with Philippe Huttenlocher as Valentin, Anita Terzian as Siebel, Jocelyne Taillon as Marthe, and Pierre-Yves Le Maigat as Wagner.

BASF’s history. The rapidly growing BASF series of historical recordings has been trickling into this country to tantalize U.S. collectors. Now German News Company has acquired rights to import the historical series, with the first shipment expected around the time you read this. Of BASF’s new recordings, an increasing number will be issued domestically by the principal U.S. licensee, Audiofidelity Enterprises; some titles—including the complete recording of Mozart’s Lucio Silla conducted by Leopold Hager—have been licensed for domestic release by Columbia.

98

HIGH FIDELITY MAGAZINE
Skeptics Agree!

Excerpt from
ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TIMES
January 27, 1975 "Keep Your Records Clean"

"Up to now, I've had to wash records as dirty as these in a sink, with the attendant risks of mishandling. The Discwasher got rid of all the dirt and fingerprints in one easy operation, far more effective than any other record-cleaning tool I have come across. For simply dusting records, it is also very effective and does not leave that line of dust across the disc when you pick it up from the surface. At $15.00 it's not cheap, but if you care for your records, it's worth it."

Excerpt from
AUDIO
May, 1976

"For the daily care of records, to wit, the ounce of prevention that can assure your records of reasonable longevity and noise-free plays, the Discwasher with D-II solution and the Zerostat should do the best job of keeping your records clean with a minimum of noise problem."

Excerpt from
STEREO
Winter, 1975

"We were frankly at a loss as to how to test the 'performance' of the Discwasher System... Each time we examined the residue that adhered to the surface of the Discwasher brush, and each time we were amazed at the amount of debris that this combination of brush and fluid was able to remove. It was frightening to realize that our stylus had been grinding away at these minute particles and globules for so long... but that seems to be the irrefutable case."

Excerpt from
DANISH HIGH FIDELITY MAGAZINE
December, 1974 - "Testing"

"Discwasher D-II has been tried out on many different records in many different conditions...

"All the other record cleaning devices used did not give results. Discwasher D-II not only cleaned the records but brought them back to their original state of high quality."

"On the grounds of the fantastic results, which can come about by using the Discwasher D-II, many will ask the question, 'IS IT WORTH 128 KRONER?'... But it does exactly what it says it does and this is where all of the others fail.

"It pays for itself, and is highly recommended."

Excerpt from
STEREO SOUND
Summer, 1975 (Japan) Page 303

K. Yamanocho, "This is the record cleaner. It is really effective. We can now listen to our old records with new discoveries."
The Micro Seiki
DDX-1000.

The Problem.
Any cartridge is subject ultimately to your personal taste. That's why so many serious audiophiles own and regularly use more than one cartridge. But changing cartridges is really a major undertaking. Not any more.

The Solution.
The Micro Seiki DDX-1000. It will accept up to three high quality tonearms. No matter how cultivated and diversified your musical tastes are, the DDX-1000 will let you discern the subtlety of interplay between disc and cartridge, cartridge and tonearm.

A direct drive DC servo controlled motor drives the large, balance-tested platter at near perfect speed. Wow and flutter is an unprecedented 0.025%. Additionally, the neon strobe lamp is driven by an independent built-in 45Hz oscillator with a frequency fluctuation of less than 0.03%.

A unique 3-point aluminum alloy supporting frame and special shock mounting provide optimum stability. The two-layer absorber system (consisting of cushion rubber and insulator balls with built-in springs) eliminates any possibility of acoustic feedback. The completely isolated power supply/control unit eliminates hum and electrical noise. And micro-switches provide fast, exact operational control. The signal-to-noise ratio is greater than 63 dB.

The MA-505.
Pictured is the Micro Seiki MA-505*, the first audiophile quality dynamic balance tonearm. Since it does not depend on gravity to maintain the proper tracking force, it will compensate better for surface and groove irregularities present in many mass produced discs. In addition, the stylus pressure may be adjusted while the disc is playing to assure the best possible reproduction.

* Not included with DDX-1000. Supplied without cartridge.

The DDX-1000 and MA-505. Creative design. Superior execution. The complete turntable system for the most critically demanding audiophile.

MICRO SEIKI
Distributed by TEAC Corporation of America, 7233 Telegraph Road, Montebello, California 90640 © TEAC 1976
reviewed by ROYAL S. BROWN
ABRAM CHIPMAN
R. D. DARRELL
PETER G. DAVIS
SHIRLEY FLEMING
ALFRED FRANKENSTEIN
KENNETH FURIE
HARRIS GOLDSMITH
DAVID HAMILTON
DALE S. HARRIS
PHILIP HART
PAUL HENRY LANG
ROBERT LONG
IRVING LOWENS
ROBERT C. MARSH
ROBERT P. MORGAN
CONRAD L. OSBRONE
ANDREW PORTER
H. C. ROBBINS LANDON
HAROLD A. RODGERS
PATRICK J. SMITH
SUSAN THIEMANN SOMMER

Bach: Sonatas and Partitas for Solo Violin (6), S. 1001-6. Yehudi Menuhin, violin. [Suvii Raj Grubb, prod.] ANGEL SC 3617. $20.98 (three discs, automatic sequence).
Comparisons:

The old pros can't keep away from the Bach unaccompanied sonatas: Milstein recently recorded them for the second time, and now Menuhin has done the same. Admiring Menuhin's intelligence and integrity will be more than content with the results, for these are strong, sensitive performances, without evidence of the eccentricities or the technical problems that have sometimes marred the violinist's work. Interestingly enough, neither Milstein nor Menuhin seems to have undergone any radical change of attitude during the years that separate the first effort from the second; in Menuhin's case, certain movements are smoother in the old version, others are easier-sounding in the new. Both the Adagio and the Fugue of Sonata No. 3, for example, have more lift and breath in the early edition; but the early Largo, with heavier accents, becomes somewhat disjointed in comparison with the new.

In general—and this will come as no surprise to those who know the kind of violinist Menuhin is—these performances are not as elegant and effortlessly as the Milstein or Szeryng versions, but to dwell on this would be to present Menuhin in an unfair light. Certainly his playing is heavier-handed and somewhat more laborious than either of the others, and he does not always keep the unflaggingly rock-steady pulse that is so remarkable a feature of those sets. The double stops of the Sarabande of Partita No. 1 detain him longer, and his tone is occasionally rough in chord work elsewhere. But the communicating power of the playing comes through, and the musical comprehension and logic are persuasive.

Menuhin's technical capabilities seem limitless, and at one point—only one—he lets technique carry her away. The Allegro assai of the sonata takes off at the speed of a meteor, with accentuated notes fired off like pistol shots at point-blank range. It is panic-reared to the point of arrogance. But this violinist's Bach-playing is something to make you sit up and listen, and I recommend that you do so.

S.F.

BARTH: Quartet for Strings—See Ives: Quartet for Strings, No. 2.


Dorati knows this music as well as anyone, and he gives clear and warmly communicative readings of both works.

There are some idiosyncrasies that I find irritating, particularly in regard to tempo. For example, the many changes in pacing in the last movement of Music for Strings, Percussion, and Celesta are handled in a rather cavalier fashion. Not only are indi-
It may be terribly naive and old-fashioned of me to believe—in this era of omnipotent producers, multiple channels, and clever (or sometimes not so clever) mixing and mastering—that orchestral balance and clarity begin at the conductor’s desk. But my continued preference for the 1953 Cooley/Toscanini Harold in Italy among commercial recordings rests partly on its subsequently unmatched combination of impact, delicacy, and clarity. For that matter, even in the cramped, restricted 8H sound of Toscanini’s incandescent 1939 broadcast performance with Primrose, important instrumental details and balances are clearly registered; in fact, the ppp possible of the first movement—played with superhuman delicacy by Primrose (and the accompanying harp and clarinet)—sounds more magical in that primitive broadcast transcription than on any “modern” recording.

Beyond Toscanini’s sheer technical control, of course, is his intuitive understanding of Berlioz’ unique mixture of flaming introversion and disciplined boisterousness. Colin Davis, recording his second Harold, once again tries to project the music’s poetry and classicism as well as its drama, and once again he falls short. He has altered his interpretation since his Angel recording with Menuhin, and most of the alterations are improvements. The Allegro of the first movement now swells in rollicking, forthright manner; the quicker final “Orgie des brigands” conveys much more of the requisite abruptness and ferocity.

Other sections, however, remain tepidly characterized. The first-movement introduction is well paced but genteel (or, put more bluntly, aimless); the “Pilgrims’ March” is drab rather than introverted. Most disappointing of all is the third-movement “Serenade of an Abruzzi mountaineer to his sweetheart.” Both Mehta (London CS 6951, April 1976) and Toscanini give the Allegro assai introduction in swinging, lusty, broadly accented fashion, and Toscanini in particular carries that impetus into the ensuing Allegretto. Those conductors keep the mountainous objective plainly in sight, and the succinct ppp viola solo at the end (so beautifully managed by both Cooley and Primrose in the Toscanini performance) makes clear that he has won his suit. Davis, by contrast, lacks both persistence and passion. Soloist Nobuko Imai tries...
...this is nothing short of incredible."

— LEN FELDMAN

Mr. Feldman, reporting in *Tape Deck Quarterly*, Spring, 1975 noted that the AT-706 response varied no more than ±2 dB from 20 to 22,000 Hz. He also stated, "What we heard corresponded with what we had plotted..." Hear the incredible new AT-706 headphones at Audio-Technica dealers everywhere.

audio-technica.

AUDIO-TECHNICA U.S., INC., Dept. 106H, 33 Shiawassee Ave., Fairlawn, Ohio 44313
Available in Canada from Superior Electronics, Inc.

Bozak
for the discriminating

For more than a quarter century, the most knowledgeable musicians and audio engineers alike have looked to Bozak to establish the standards for realistic reproduction. We regard it as a sacred trust that this integrity of product shall continue to be our hallmark.

Our consumer products catalog is available at no cost.

Bozak* BOZAK, Inc.
P.O. Box 1166
Darien, Connecticut 06820
Loudspeakers • Mixer/Preamplifiers • Amplifiers

valiantly, but vainly, to raise the emotional temperature of the performance.

The solo contribution does, however, deserve a special word of praise. By any standard but the sui generis 1939 Primrose performance, this is playing of the greatest refinement, tonal chiaroscuro, and distinctive musicianship—compare Menuhin's absurd affectionation on the earlier Davis recording. The viola here is also heard in correct perspective: as a prominent obligatog rather than a spotlighted main attraction—compare the worst-case Trampler/Pretre/RCA edition. Otherwise, though, I am not happy with the sound, whose distant perspective makes it hard to gain meaningful contact with the performance. The light, feathery string passages almost disappear, and the rambunctious tutti are diminished by too much resonance.

For poetry, passionate intensity, and sheer incandescence, no commercial performance of Harold has come with in hearing distance of the 1939 Toscanini performance. But the 1953 recording, the subtlest and most fiery we have had, is available (in an excellent German pressing, imported by German News), and on it you will hear at least as much detail as—and far more of the music than—in any other version. Perhaps Karajan and the Berlin Philharmonic can be persuaded to have a go at this score; a recording comparable to their superb recent Symphonie fantastique (DG 2530 597, February 1976) could be the Harold we have been waiting for.

H.G.


The encouraging direction noted in Garrick Ohlsson's recent Liszt recordings (April and May 1976) is fortunately again much in evidence here. In fact, it can be dramatically measured by comparing this fluent account of the E minor Concerto with the prizewinning "live" Warsaw competition performance, issued on Connoisseur Society CS 2030. The new performance is much more resourceful and flexible in its personalized phrasing, more cushioned and sophisticated in terms of legato and textural variety.

The account of the F minor Concerto is if anything even more enjoyable. The young conductor Jerzy Maksymiuk makes a real contribution with precise shaping of phrases (except at one fleeting instant in the third movement) and cultivated molding of woodwind solos. The Polish Fantasy is played with grace and brio, but the lovely Krakowiak rondo, done with lots of efficiency, forward pressure, and a slightly large, unrhythmic orchestra, doesn't capture the charming, folkish appeal I recall in the deleted DG interpretation of Stefan Askenase and Willem van Otterloo.

H.G.


Creative Technology!
The MXR StereoGraphic Equalizer

The Technical Equalizer
The primary function of the MXR StereoGraphic Equalizer is to provide precise compensation for aural tone quality discrepancies that may be caused by room acoustics, speaker inadequacies, or program source quality.

The MXR Equalizer is a 2-channel frequency equalizer that offers 10 bands of discrete adjustment on each channel. Nominal center frequencies are: 31Hz, 62Hz, 125Hz, 250Hz, 500Hz, 1kHz, 2kHz, 4kHz, 8kHz, and 16kHz.

Each of these octave bands may be cut or boosted independently to plus or minus 12 decibels by using the slide controls. The MXR StereoGraphic Equalizer features a bypass switch which enables the user to switch the equalization in and out of the signal path for instant source comparison. The unit has an internal power supply and is designed to work into output loads of 600 ohms or higher. These input and output characteristics make the MXR StereoGraphic Equalizer compatible with any stereo Hi-Fi equipment.

The Creative Equalizer
Become creative with the MXR StereoGraphic Equalizer whether you want to decrease the "boomy" mid-bass sounds or increase the deep-bass sounds, decrease nasality, harshness or shrillness or move the sound source closer or further away, it's all at the touch of a slide control. Tailor your playback to suit any number of variables and develop the mood you want to hear.

The MXR StereoGraphic Equalizer is compact, stylish and handsomely packaged in brushed aluminum with walnut side panels. Its design and circuitry will complement any modern Hi-Fi system at the attractive price of $199.95. At MXR, we combine engineering excellence and creativity to provide you with superior products. For more information see your nearest MXR dealer or direct inquiries to MXR, 277 N. Goodman St., Rochester, New York 14607, (716) 442-5320.
Y311 can study the glowing consumer reports in your favorite hi-fi magazine. Objective, informative, helpful.

You can talk with knowledgeable owners who often talk of little else. Subjective, enthusiastic, convincing.

But it isn't until you actually listen to an Avid speaker system for yourself that you learn why they have won such unprecedented critical acclaim. Only then can you sense the superb design, engineering, and craftsmanship that have made Avid the most accurate speakers in their price range.

That's why we invite you to audition one or more of the fine selection of Avid speaker systems at your Avid dealer. Be an Avid listener.

Avid.
The most widely acclaimed new line of hi-fidelity speakers.

CIRCLE 7 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

Avid Corp., 10 Tripps Lane, E. Prov., R.I. 02914. Distributed in Canada by: Kairon Electronics, Montreal, Quebec.
As Paul Jacobs points out in his splendid annotations, Debussy composed these etudes in a last Indian-summer flush of creativity. After their completion (they date from August and September 1915), little more was to come from the already moribund composer, who died of cancer in 1918 at age fifty-six. The etudes, then, represent "late Debussy," a style—witty, modernistic, spare, even a shade cerebral—far removed from the popular "Clair de lune" Impressionism that has won the composer most of his fame. That partially explains the etudes' relative obscurity, although it should be noted that the music can be made to sound surprisingly accessible when treated "impressionistically," as witness Anthony di Bonaventura’s excellent recent account for Connoisseur Society (November 1975).

Jacobs' performances immediately command attention and respect for their probity and unaffected directness. One cannot say that they are better or worse than Di Bonaventura's, for the two pianists' aesthetic responses (mirrored in the engineering) are so totally dissimilar. Di Bonaventura, heard rather distantly in resonant surroundings, goes all out for a kind of patrician charm and rippling symmetry. This approach stresses the kinship between the opening of the first etude and the whimsical, sophisticated world of Children's Corner. Jacobs, too, has a great deal of whimsy, but his bolder, more directly visceral approach, coupled with a full-bodied, proximate pickup, gives the material more toughness and impact. For all the clarity and wonderful linear thrust, Jacobs is not in the least inattentive to color values and atmospheric niceties. He pedals resourcefully, never out of convenience, for his fingerwork is as brilliantly virtuosic as that of any pianist who has recorded these difficult works. Though quite different in detail, Jacobs' version recalls the taut assurance and textural acerbity of Charles Rosen's deleted Epic account.

Jacobs' performances immediately command attention and respect for their probity and unaffected directness. One cannot say that they are better or worse than Di Bonaventura's, for the two pianists' aesthetic responses (mirrored in the engineering) are so totally dissimilar. Di Bonaventura, heard rather distantly in resonant surroundings, goes all out for a kind of patrician charm and rippling symmetry. This approach stresses the kinship between the opening of the first etude and the whimsical, sophisticated world of Children's Corner. Jacobs, too, has a great deal of whimsy, but his bolder, more directly visceral approach, coupled with a full-bodied, proximate pickup, gives the material more toughness and impact. For all the clarity and wonderful linear thrust, Jacobs is not in the least inattentive to color values and atmospheric niceties. He pedals resourcefully, never out of convenience, for his fingerwork is as brilliantly virtuosic as that of any pianist who has recorded these difficult works. Though quite different in detail, Jacobs' version recalls the taut assurance and textural acerbity of Charles Rosen's deleted Epic account.

In short, a wonderful disc. H.G.


There are a few genuine bargains: this is one of them. Angerer is well versed in the style, and his fine orchestra is well recorded. These performances may not displace Karl Richter's for Archiv (at nearly three times the cost), but for most record buyers the Vox set will prove equally acceptable, and Angerer's readings actually have the greater vitality.

This is the Italianate Handel (though Op. 6 dates from 1739, by which time the composer, in his mid-fifties, had been resident in London for more than two decades), looking backward to Corelli, but in fact writing music with a vigor, variety of content, range of expression, and dramatic force that that master could match only in his finest moments. The sheer force of the sustained Handelian lyricism in these works is quite astonishing. When it comes...
at you from four speakers with the fine sense of surround this set provides, the unique pleasures of the late baroque style are bountifully placed before you. For $10.98, you can hardly resist.

**Ives:** Quartet for Strings, No. 2; Scherzo for String Quartet. **Barber:** Quartet for Strings, in B minor, Op. 11. Cleveland Quartet. (Jay David Saks, prod.) RCA Red Seal ARL 1-1599, $6.98. Quadraphonic: ARO 1-1599 (Quadradisc), $7.98.

It would be nice to be able to report that the outer sections of Samuel Barber's 1936 String Quartet are worthy of the famous Adagio second movement. Unfortunately, this is not the case. In spite of some rather Beethovenish energy and an attractive snippet here and there, the first movement comes on basically as a choppy mishmash of pedestrian rhythmic figures and surprisingly ordinary (for Barber) themes, while the final movement, which follows the Adagio without pause, does little but restate this material in an even more perfunctory manner. In this setting, the glorious flowing, long-phrased, and decided mel- ancholic Adagio stands out even more strongly for the masterpiece it is. It is certainly worth hearing in its original version, particularly as performed by the Cleveland Quartet, whose members have sensitively fathomed the expressivity of this twentieth-century Romanticism, adding to their interpretive finesse a well-nigh perfect blending of string sonority.

The string quartet was an especially propitious medium for Charles Ives, who certainly took stronger advantage of the independence of the four instruments than any composer before him. Written at the beginning of this century (1911–13), his Second Quartet is filled with staggeringly rich textures that continue to reveal new facets even after many hearings. Furthermore, it shows at certain points (such as the opening of the first movement, with its wide melodic leaps and its near atonality) interesting parallels with Schoenberg; even when Ives indulges in his characteristic quotations from American folk material, it should be remembered that Schoenberg was not alien to such devices, as is proved by the "Ach du Lieber, Augustine" tidbit that creeps into his Second String Quartet.

Especially in the second movement, entitled "Arguments," Ives's quartet also contains a fair amount of purely American iconoclastic humor that cannot be fully appreciated without the score, which contains such indications as "Andante con scratchy" (as tuning up) and "Allegro con fistswatoo" (as in K.O.). The composer had strong ideas on "masculine" music, and in "Arguments" a goopy, excessively "pretty" theme, complete with soupy portamento, is entitled "Andante emasculated!" In the Second Quartet, as in the brief Scherzo for string quartet finished a year later, this point-proving virility can become oppressive at times. But the originality is so dazzling, the humor so infectious, and, on occasion, the expressive content so deeply moving that the listener should be more than willing to tolerate the excesses.

To my mind, the Cleveland Quartet gives a definitive performance of the Ives works. The remarkable precision of its ensemble playing, with all the instruments not performing at once is put to the service of an energetic, vibrantly sonorous, and invariably "right" interpretation. The musicians also accomplish the exceptionally difficult feat of maintaining the independence of the simultaneously played, usually strongly contrasting individual lines, while at the same time creating a unified sound that is pure Ives. And as in the Barber quartet, the timbre blending is truly impressive.

To this must be added the excellence of the recorded sound. Besides obtaining realistic, clear reproduction of the performances, producer Jay David Saks has miked the instruments in such a way that an exciting sense of movement, obviously inherent in the Ives scores, is frequently demonstrated, giving the listener an almost concrete impression of the musical space defined by the playing.

R.S.B.

---

**Important Parts of a Fine Stereo System**

*Your Room Corners*

When KLIPSCHORN loudspeakers are placed in them, they become final flares of the giant bass horns. They make it possible to move the huge amounts of air required to reproduce honest contra bass. You might approach that with a wall of "acoustic suspension" speakers and their flopping cones. But the distortion would be unbearable.

So Klipsch designed the KLIPSCHORN that puts your room corners to work. The KLIPSCHORN doesn't have to labor to reproduce the full range. And horn loading leaves it virtually free from distortion. That's been true ever since it was designed by Paul Klipsch over thirty-five years ago. It will still be true over thirty-five years from now. That's why the KLIPSCHORN can be your best stereo investment, priced from $675 to $1040. Hear it at your dealer's.

Send this coupon for information on all Klipsch loudspeakers.

---

**klipsch**

P.O. Box 688 H-10, Hope, Arkansas 71801

Please send me your latest brochure and list of dealers.

Name ____________________________

Address __________________________

City ____________________________ State ____ Zip ____

In Canada: Superior Electronics, Inc.

CIRCLE 27 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

---

*HIGH FIDELITY MAGAZINE*
Two leading hi-fi magazines working independently tested a wide variety of cassettes. In both tests, TDK SA clearly outperformed the other premium priced cassettes.

The statistics speak for themselves. TDK SA provides a greater S/N ratio (66.5 dB weighted and 66.0 dB @ 3% THD), greater output sensitivity (+4.2 dB @ 3% THD), and less distortion (THD 0.9%) than these tapes.

When you convert these statistics into sound, TDK SA allows you to play back more of the original signal with less distortion and noise.

Put these facts and figures together and TDK SA adds up to the State of the Art because it provides greater dynamic range. This means cleaner, clearer, crisper recordings, plain and simple.

Sound for sound, there isn’t a cassette that can match its vital statistics.

Statistics may be the gospel of the audiophile, but the ultimate judge is your own ear. Record a piece of music with the tape you’re using now. Then record that same music at the same levels using TDK SA. You’ll hear why TDK SA defies anyone to match its sound.

Or its vital statistics.

TDK Electronics Corp., 755 Eastgate Boulevard, Garden City, New York 11530. Also available in Canada.

Wait till you hear what you’ve been missing.
According to the best information we have, from magazine surveys and other sources, the Advent Loudspeaker is the best-selling speaker system in the United States—as it has been for the past three years.

We think the reason is that it offers the highest level of audibly useful speaker performance at a fraction of the usual cost.* Its usable frequency range is as wide as any speaker's (with bass response that is not only unsurpassed but mostly unapproached). Its distortion is very low at all listening levels likely to be tolerable in a home. And its musical balance is convincing with any kind of music or recording technique.

If you listen to speakers on a wide range of musical material before you buy, so that you can gauge the kind of satisfaction you might get in day-after-day listening to different kinds of music and recordings, we think you won't easily find a reason to spend more money on a loudspeaker.

For more information on the Advent Loudspeaker, please send us the coupon.

Thank you.

To: Advent Corporation, 195 Albany Street, Cambridge, MA 02139
Please send more information on the Advent Loudspeaker and a list of Advent dealers.

Name
Address
City State Zip

Advent Corporation,
195 Albany Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

*The suggested price of the Advent Loudspeaker, subject to change without notice, ranges from $121 to $149, depending on cabinet finish and where it has been shipped. The cabinet shown is finished in genuine walnut veneer.

with just a smidgen of hiss—provided that a really good demodulator is used. The exposed texture of a string quartet is very intolerant of demodulator error. The wide setting of the players weakens the feeling of intimacy somewhat (how do they manage to stay together?), but the details of the music seem to be all there (along with some very loud breathing from the first violinist). All in all, though, a good job. H.A.R.


Comparison—orig. version:
Oistrakh, Khachaturian Mel. / Ang. SR 40002

I missed the Musical Heritage Society's first release of this extraordinary Erato recording, so I was quite unprepared for its revelations of both consummate flute virtuosity and unexpected musical delights. In the concerto's original form, I'd always considered it a dazzling display of fiddling showmanship, but—even (or especially) as played by its dedicatee, David Oistrakh, with the composer conducting—too uninhibitedly theatrical for repeated home enjoyment. But Khachaturian and Rampal knew something I'd never suspected: that, unlike as it might seem at first, this music not only could be readily adapted for a flute soloist (as Rampal did in 1968, twenty-eight years after the violin version's composition), but would achieve entirely new charm in the metamorphosis.

I wonder if even the great Rampal has the superhuman endurance to play in concert what must be the longest as well as probably the most difficult of all flute concertos. Even with the rest intervals available in recording sessions, he has to meet unconscionable demands. Yet he makes everything sound (well, almost) easy, while at the same time bringing to the music's originally somewhat too facile exoticism and gypsy fervor (both italicized by Oistrakh) a cooler, more restrained lyrical grace. I find his characteristic objectivity, which in other repertories sometimes seems to be the only Rampal quality one can criticize adversely, actually highly advantageous here.

For full good measure, Rampal's superb executant skills are properly supported by Martinon's tautly controlled, well-balanced accompaniment, and both soloist and orchestra are cleanly if not exceptionally vividly recorded. Even regardless of a budget price, this recorded performance is a unique documentation of technical bravura and magnetic music-making not to be missed.

R.D.D.

LISTZ: Hungarian Rhapsodies Nos. 1–16, 19. Gyorgy Cziffra, piano. [Eric Macleod, prod.] CONNOISSEUR SOCIETY CS 2097 (Nos. 1–6), CS 2098 (Nos. 7–12), and CS 2099 (Nos. 13–16, 19), $6.98 each.

The Hungarian Cziffra is reputed to have some gypsy blood, which translates into musical terms in a certain interpretive un-
RCA RED SEAL ANNOUNCES ITS MOST IMPORTANT MUSICAL EVENT IN OVER TWO DECADES.

THE HISTORIC RETURN OF VLADIMIR HOROWITZ.

His brilliant recording career began on RCA Records forty years ago. Now after a long absence, the unique Vladimir Horowitz returns to RCA Red Seal on a stunning new release featuring two of his most prized live performances, never recorded by him before.

The historic return of Vladimir Horowitz to Red Seal. A musical event of spectacular proportions.
predictability (or, less euphemistically, willfulness). His treatment of rhythm, particularly in the flamboyant fast sections, tends toward capricious freewheeling, an alternation of anticipation and holding back. Then too, he often places teasing accents at strategic points and employs sudden dynamic contrasts for dramatic effect.

If there is any repertory where such practices are accepted, even beneficial, this is it. There are other ways of treating this material—for example, Arrau's thoughtful, lyrical accounts of Nos. 8-11 and 13 (Desmur DSM 1003) or Michele Campanella's basically patrician way with the entire set (Philips 6747 108). But Cziffra does striking work here, more than justifying his long-standing reputation as a Lisztian. His slow introduction is highly refined in sound and color, and his freewheeling treatment of the text (he espouses passagework in No. 19, a piece that Horowitz also elaborated, and considerably lengthens the cadenzas of No. 18) is sanctioned by both precedent and the composer's directions. Only occasionally do climaxes verge on hectically brittle ness and lack of repose. Most often, Cziffra offers exciting, communicative pianism.

Cziffra omits Nos. 17 and 18, presumably for personal reasons. The sound is rather resonant and moderately distant (no clashing hammer blows and piercing Horowitz sonorities here), and the pressings are quite good.


Mozart: Mass in C minor, K. 427. Carole Bogard, soprano; Ann Murray, mezzo; Richard Lewis, tenor; Michael Rippon, bass; Amor Artis Chorale; English Chamber Orchestra, Johannes Sollott, conductor. [Seymour Solomon and Christa Landon, prod.]: VANGUARD VSD 71210, $6.98.

In a letter to his father, Mozart says that he made a vow in his "heart of hearts" to compose a Mass if his fiancee, Constanze, recovered from an illness and he could marry her. The tremendous torso known as the "Great" Mass in C minor, K. 427, with the Requiem the outstanding if incomplete setting of the Mass between Bach's B minor and Beethoven's D major, represents the partially fulfilled promise. One cannot escape some questions concerning the artistic genesis of this Mass. Why would a votive Mass, celebrating a portion of a work that is artistically right, and one may suppose that he came to realize that no matter how magnificent the individual numbers in the C minor Mass (he loved this work), the artistic does not mix well with the musical world he created for himself. Archaic this Mass certainly was; such so-called cantata-Masses (Bach's B minor is one of them) were no longer being composed by the leading masters. So, as he abandoned Gluck after Ilomeneo, he abandoned literal Bachian archaisnic, but the profound impression of this encounter was never forgotten, and counterpart assumed a new meaning for him.

Nothing in Mozart's earlier Masses prepares us for the proportions of this work. Several of the choral numbers are in five parts, the tremendous "Qui tollis" in eight. And something appears here that he had never exhibited before, something he learned from Handel: monumentality. Mozart obviously wanted a full orchestra; the kind he used in the somber D minor Kyrie (K.341) composed a year before for Munich. But Salzburg could not muster half the numbers of the well-endowed ducal orchestra, so he had to forget about flutes and clarinets, as well as the second brace of horns. On the other hand, he was abetted by the set of trombones used in Salzburg and in many of the churches and small court establishments to add weight to their small ensembles. The baroque influence in this Mass is direct in the choras, indirect but palpable in the ensembles, and totally absent in the solo numbers—the stylistic components of K. 427 are indeed heterogeneous. The "Christe," the "Laudamus," and especially the "Et incarnatus est" are Mozart at his most suave, elegiac, brilliant, poetic, and candidly sensuous, a style that has never exhibited before, something he learned from Handel: monumentality. Mozart obviously wanted a full orchestra; the kind he used in the somber D minor Kyrie (K.341) composed a year before for Munich. But Salzburg could not muster half the numbers of the well-endowed ducal orchestra, so he had to forget about flutes and clarinets, as well as the second brace of horns. On the other hand, he was abetted by the set of trombones used in Salzburg and in many of the churches and small court establishments to add weight to their small ensembles. The baroque influence in this Mass is direct in the choras, indirect but palpable in the ensembles, and totally absent in the solo numbers—the stylistic components of K. 427 are indeed heterogeneous. The "Christe," the "Laudamus," and especially the "Et incarnatus est" are Mozart at his most suave, elegiac, brilliant, poetic, and candidly sensuous, a style that his great biographers, Handel, monumentality. Mozart obviously wanted a full orchestra; the kind he used in the somber D minor Kyrie (K.341) composed a year before for Munich. But Salzburg could not muster half the numbers of the well-endowed ducal orchestra, so he had to forget about flutes and clarinets, as well as the second brace of horns. On the other hand, he was abetted by the set of trombones used in Salzburg and in many of the churches and small court establishments to add weight to their small ensembles. The baroque influence in this Mass is direct in the choras, indirect but palpable in the ensembles, and totally absent in the solo numbers—the stylistic components of K. 427 are indeed heterogeneous. The "Christe," the "Laudamus," and especially the "Et incarnatus est" are Mozart at his most suave, elegiac, brilliant, poetic, and candidly sensuous, a style that his great biographers, Handel, monumentality. Mozart obviously wanted a full orchestra; the kind he used in the somber D minor Kyrie (K.341) composed a year before for Munich. But Salzburg could not muster half the numbers of the well-endowed ducal orchestra, so he had to forget about flutes and clarinets, as well as the second brace of horns. On the other hand, he was abetted by the set of trombones used in Salzburg and in many of the churches and small court establishments to add weight to their small ensembles. The baroque influence in this Mass is direct in the choras, indirect but palpable in the ensembles, and totally absent in the solo numbers—the stylistic components of K. 427 are indeed heterogeneous. The "Christe," the "Laudamus," and especially the "Et incarnatus est" are Mozart at his most suave, elegiac, brilliant, poetic, and candidly sensuous, a style that
FOR 14 YEARS WE'VE FILLED MAIL ORDERS THE WAY CUSTOMERS LIKE.

We send fresh, perfect records or tapes, packed so that damage seldom occurs. We double-check to prevent errors. We send CASH refund if (on rare occasions) we can't deliver. Prices, tough to beat, anywhere! Sale ends October 31, 1976.

RECORDS
SUPER-SPECIALS
UP TO 50% OFF

Featuring all these great Labels
COLUMBIA – ODYSSEY – CAPITOL – ANGEL
SERAPHIM – WARNER – REPRISE
ELEKTRA – NONESUCH – ASYLUM
ATLANTIC – ATCO – LONDON
LONDON IMPORTS – STEREO Treasury
HI-PARROT – ABC – IMPULSE
AUDIO TREASURE – BLUE THUMB

Every Category: Classical, Pop, Blues, Soul, Disco, Show, Jazz, Rock, Opera, etc., Top Names, Top Hits.

Any Record or tape on above labels

List price
$6.98 NOW ONLY $3.69 per LP
$7.98 NOW ONLY $4.19 per LP
$3.98 NOW ONLY $1.99 per LP

Any other list price 47% off for these labels only.

TAPE: $7.98 list NOW ONLY $4.69, above labels only.
Any other list price, 40% off.

Any other list price 40% off.

Need Catalog? Send $1 for Schwann (records) or Harrison (tapes) or $1.50 for both. If you order catalog, we extend sale ending date so you can order. You may deduct the price of the catalog(s) from your first order if over $20.

SPECIAL ON ALL OTHER LABELS NOT LISTED ABOVE—
Dazzling Discount:

If list price per LP is $3.98
During Sale $2.29

$6.98 During Sale $3.99

$7.98 During Sale $4.59

Any list price not listed here 43% off.


NATIONAL RECORD PLAN, Dept. HF3
44 West 18th St., New York, N.Y. 10011
Our Guarantee: Record or tape replaced at no charge, after one play, if defective.

NATIONAL RECORD PLAN
Dept. HF-3, 44 West 18th St., New York, N.Y. 10011

Name
Address
City
State Zip

AMERICAN EXPRESS, BANKAMERICAN OR MASTER CHARGE
accepted - give name on card, number, expiration date, and sign order. Minimum credit card order $10

MAIL YOUR ORDER TODAY!

ADD 85¢ for first record or tape, 20¢ for EACH additional. ADD PLUS 40¢ insurance for entire order.
NYC residents, add 8% Sales Tax; others, applicable tax. CHECK or MONEY ORDER (no C.O.D.) enclosed for total.

CIRCLE 36 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

October 1976
brilliance-of a piece like the "Et incarnatus est," not realizing how strongly the words "Homo factus est" recall to the southern Catholic the lovely picture of the creche, evoking the pastoral rhythm. On the other hand, the awesome power of the "Qui tolices," with its inexorable, heavily accented quasi-ostinato and the avoidance of full cadences, is maintained within the framework of the Mass.

Raymond Leppard seems to approach his task with some hesitation. This Mass, being incomplete, should be his cup of tea, for he is notorious for tampering with scores; this score is actually in need of a little tampering because the missing middle voices in the strings and other elements must be supplied. No objections on this count should be raised, except perhaps the addition of the plainsong incipits, which are pointless except when intoned by the celebrant in actual services. We usually forgive Leppard his trespasses, because he is a fine musician and a good conductor, but this time he fails, though it must be said that the sound engineering has a large share in this failure. The first mistake, one that often ruins the best-laid plans, was recording the work in a church, presumably because of the organ, which is not needed. The blacking-out echo, the shrill highs, the muddy choral sound, and the rumbling timpani cause bedding whenever there is fast contrapuntal motion at elevated dynamics.

Leppard is a little unsure of his tempos, reportedly miscalculating them; the "Christe," for instance, is almost painfully slow, and there are allargandos of royal proportions. The great fugues are close to disaster: loud, opaque, brassy, and undifferentiated. As a musicologist/performer, Leppard should know better than to let the trombones ruin his choral sound. As mentioned before, the great Kyrie composed for Munich called for neither trombones nor organ because the musical establishment there had ample forces in every category, but in Salzburg he had to use trombones to supply volume to the small ensemble. Since like the duet forces of yore Leppard had a full complement of players and singers, the trombones should have been muzzled; any able musician can tell where they are needed and where they are just trotting along. The Requiem is also disfigured by this unthinking use of these mighty tonal bellows. The singers are good but are not very well handled. Ileana Cotrubas has a nice, clear, high soprano that is of a more lyric than dramatic timbre, yet here she has to hold her own with power because the mezzo-alto part is constantly intruding into her region, and that "alto," Kiri Te Kanawa, outclasses her in volume and brilliance. The soprano part was composed for Constanze Mozart, who, according to a number of witnesses, was a very good singer. If she could negotiate it in this work, she must have been almost as good as her sister, Alloysia, a renowned professional. The soprano has to descend to A flat below middle C, then suddenly vault up two octaves, and so forth. Cotrubas cannot produce the low tones, and there are some awkward moments. Te Kanawa does well with the alto part, though she is really a soprano with a bright top register. Werner Krenn and Hans Sotin

function acceptably; the chorus, one can tell from the undisturbed quiet passages, is fine but is imposed upon by the engineers, and the New Philharmonia Orchestra is good, though at times it sounds a bit placid.

Johannes Somary’s performance does not cheer us up either. Again the engineering is responsible for choral untidiness in the animated sections, and the highs tend to be shrill. But aside from the poor sound, there are serious shortcomings in concept and execution. The music often moves measure by measure, as in the Kyrie, which is much too slow; this results in too many detached tones (also in the "Domine Deus"), and soon the context is lost. On the other hand, in some sections, like the Credo, are too fast. In the ensembles the soloists do not always phrase with unanimity, which is clearly the conductor’s fault.

It is surprising that an experienced choral conductor like Somary could miss the essential construction of the "Qui tolices." It is the key to the movement (aside from the quasi-ostinato), which is articulated not unlike a relay run: The second four-part chorus enters and, for two or three beats runs along with the first one until it hands over the baton, so to speak. This must be made unequivocal, but the way it sounds in this recording one could not even be sure whether there are two choirs. Also, the rhythm in this overwhelming piece is not sharp enough: those chords should fall like weighty blows. The singers are good, but they are not led with sufficient authority to make optimum use of their capabilities.

It is perhaps no coincidence that we lack an entirely satisfactory recording of this great work, but there are two that surpass Leppard’s and Somary’s by a considerable margin. Colin Davis recorded the Mass in his series of Mozart church compositions (available singly or in the boxed set, Philips 6707 016), and his recording displays what we have come to expect from this excellent musician: a positive concept, good tempos, fastidious phrasing, and unexceptionable ensemble work. Yet the recording is flawed. Once more the taping was done in a church, there is too much reverberation, and the fugues soon get untidy as a result.

The best recording is still Deutsche Grammophon’s with the late Ferenc Fricsay conducting a superb cast. While the Hungarian conductor can be as sentimental as a Mischa Elman—the "Christe" is close to being treacly—and some of his cadences are asthmatic, there is also an uninhibited enjoyment of the music, sharp rhythm, excellent dynamic scale, and a commendable solicitude to give the voices the right of way. And Fricsay, though not a musicologist, was a first-class musician; unlike his more learned colleagues, he knew instinctively what to do with the troublesome trombones. The Maria Stader/Hertha Topper combination is a marvel to hear: The alto can match the soprano tone for tone up to high B flat, and the soprano can match the alto down to a low A flat. Above all, the sound is beautifully clear, and one can hear the chorus in all its glory.

Few works in the sacred repertory are as difficult to perform as this tumultuous, heavenly, uneven, but withal overwhelming Mass. Perhaps someday Davis could re-record it in a good studio, with a
ABC Records proudly announces a new label for domestic and imported works of uncommon merit:

Our first release is comprised entirely of recent recordings from the prestigious SEON line—thoroughly researched compositions and exemplary performances on period instruments, creating a sound most nearly resembling that heard by the composer himself.

This holiday season, one Christmas recording will be distinguishable from all others.

WEIHNACHTSMUSIK DES 15. UND 16. JAHRHUNDERTS
CAPELLA ANTIQUA MÜNCHEN/Konrad Ruhland ABCL-67002

Drawing upon an extensive collection of early manuscripts and authentic instruments, conductor Konrad Ruhland has created a unique album of little-known Christmas music that will be most refreshing to the jaded modern ear.

HAYDN: STRING QUARTETS OP. 20, #2 & #4/QUARTETTO ESTERHAZY ABCL-67011
Listening to Haydn’s String Quartets performed as the composer would have heard them is a new and exhilarating experience. Exactly performed by the Quartetto Esterhazy on instruments made by Gagliano, Gobetti, Klotz, Tonon, and Celonatus.

BAROCKLAUTE VOL. 1 EUGEN DOMBOIS, lute ABCL-67006
Dombois is widely recognized as the foremost performing artist of Renaissance and Baroque lute music. His painstaking research and impeccable performances provide a thorough and most rewarding musical experience.

THOMAS STOLTZER: VIER DEUTSCHE PSALMEN/CAPELLA ANTIQUA MÜNCHEN/KONRAD RUHLAND ABCL-67038/2
One of Stoltzer’s last and most impressive works, these four Psalm settings share particular historical significance as the earliest known compositions (1526) based upon translations by Martin Luther. Faithfully performed from his original texts.

JOHN BLOW: ODE ON THE DEATH OF MR. HENRY PURCELL/L'AMPHION ANGLICUS/GUSTAV LEONHARDT, conductor ABCL-67004
Gustav Leonhardt directs two of Europe’s most celebrated countertenors and a group of leading singers and instrumentalists in a brilliant performance of English composer John Blow’s spirited music. Played and sung from 17th century first editions.

Händel: WOODWIND SONATAS/FRANS BRÜGGEN, conductor ABCL-67005/3
Franz Brüggen gives splendid performances of twelve Händel woodwind sonatas on instruments from the period crafted by the esteemed Stanesby Family of London.

FREE!

NEW Heathkit Catalog

An audiophile's delight, describing some of the finest hi-fi products you can buy— all with Heathkit build-it-yourself savings and satisfaction. Stereo components including the sensational Modulus— the system that defies obsolescence because it grows as your listening needs change. "Separates" including a Stereo Preamplifier with incredible specifications and an equally incredible low price, and a matching equalizer that gives you far better tone control than conventional bass and treble controls. A complete line of speaker systems including the AS-1373—a three-way system that sets an industry standard for mid-priced speakers. Other products include digital clocks and weather instruments, new audio service gear, Amateur and weather instruments, new products include digital clocks for mid-priced speakers. Other AS-1373-a three-way system savings and satisfaction. Stereo components can buy-all with Heathkit build-it-yourself some of the finest hi-fi products you delight, describing

SCHLUMBERGER
SCHLUMBERGER
Schlumberger, Heath Company, Dept. 8-22
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Please send me the new Heathkit Catalog.
I am not on your mailing list.

Name ________________________
Address ________________________
City ________________________ State ______
HF-310 Zip ______

CIRCLE 22 ON READER-SERVICE CARD


Vienna Waltzes is a pastiche derived from the orchestral music of Johann Strauss Jr. (and, I believe, from Johann Strauss Sr. too, though he is given no credit on this recording) by Erich Wolfgang Korgold and Julius Bittner. The jejunee libreto is an account of how, with the contrivance of a friendly countess, Johann Strauss Jr. surmounts the objections of his father and becomes a composer in his own right, at the same time winning the love of a pastry cook's daughter, Resi. There is nothing new in the practice of adapting Strauss's tunes for the stage by fitting words to them and devising a story as a framework for them. Strauss himself gave his approval for Adolf Muller, a conductor at the Theater an der Wien, to tailor his music to a book by Victor Leon and Leo Stein. (The result was Wiener Blut, which appeared in 1899, shortly after the composer's death.)

Though Vienna Waltzes makes use of several of Strauss's most familiar compositions— The Blue Danube, Tides from the Vienna Woods, Voices of Spring, and the Anna Polka—most of the other numbers have been taken by Korgold and Bittner not from whole works, but from bits and pieces, connecting passages, introductions, and the like. The bulk of the score might best be described as a fantasia on themes by Johann Strauss.

In its time Vienna Waltzes was a big success. At its first London presentation (1931) it ran for seven hundred performances and featured Alexandra Danilova as leading dancer. Three years later, with the book adapted by Moss Hart and renamed The Great Waltz, it prospered in New York. It was even filmed, in 1933, by Alfred Hitchcock with Jessie Matthews—an effort the director rightly regards as one of his most wretched works. But it was as Valses de Vienne further adapted by the French composer: Eugène Cools and the librettists Mouëzy-Eon and J. Mariette, that the operetta enjoyed its greatest popularity. After a premiere engagement at the Porte St. Martin, Paris, in 1933, it was successfully revived at the Théâtre du Châtelet at least four times.

The present recording, by no means the first, suggests that the French appetite for kitsch is inexhaustible. The performance seems to have been derived from a radio adaptation, complete with a discreet narrator to set the scene. Thus we begin with the Anna Polka, after a few bars of which we learn through a voice-over that "Nous sommes dans la célèbre puiserise de M. Ebéeseler..." The musical performance under Jean Doussard is lively, if not especially graceful. The singing and the acting (there is spoken dialogue throughout) are very proficient. Bernard Sinclair makes a pleasing Strauss Jr., Mady Mesple, whom the recording catches in her most secure vocal state, warbles prettily; the rest of the cast manages well. A synopsis is included but no texts.

D.S.H.

STRAUSS, R.: Orchestral Works.

Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Rich-ard Strauss, cond. VALGUARD EMMAN- SRV 325/9, $19.90 (five discs, mono, manual sequence) [recorded June 1944].

There's a long and still largely obscure story behind these unique historical documentations of Richard Strauss as composer and conductor—the rights to which are credited to the East German Deutsche Schallplatten company but are licensed (O mysterious East!) by the Tokuma Musical Industries Ltd., Japan.

In June 1944, Strauss's eightieth birthday
VI. The Society: These projects. For example, the Society: large companies had failed in some of and delight of the music world! Even due almost solely to the Society's efforts. has proven to be of inestimable value to music lovers and scholars.

PROJECTS IN HISTORY HAVE BEEN

MARIE-CLAIRE ALAIN, JÖRG DEMUS, MONTEUX, ALICIA DE LARROCHA, LASKINE, JEAN MARTINON, PIERRE - FRANCO GULLI, HELMUTH RILLING, ANDRE, JEAN-PIERRE RAMPAL, LILY

THE WORLD'S GREATEST ARTISTS

3. FREE SUBSCRIPTION to the Society's NEW RELEASE ANNOUNCEMENTS. The Society issues 12 to 20 new recordings per month.

4. NO PURCHASE OBLIGATION! Membership involves no fees or purchase obligation, even if all you buy is the three records or cassettes at a token price or even nothing at all.

ENJOY THE DELIGHTS OF GREAT MUSIC SOON!

MAIL THE COMPLIMENTARY MEMBERSHIP REQUEST FORM TODAY!!

THE SOCIETY OPERATES

The Society's recordings are not sold in stores. They are offered directly to music lovers through new release announcements mailed at three week intervals. Records and cassettes are sold at low producer-direct-to-user prices of $3.50 per record or $4.95 per cassette.

When the Society receives your request, it sets up an account in your name, sends you its latest catalog and includes a certificate entitling you to buy up to three records of your choice for $1.00 each plus shipping. (Or you may buy up to three cassettes for $2.00 each.)

The Society will begin sending you new release announcements. There is no purchase obligation and you may cancel your subscription at any time. As a subscriber two outstanding selections will be scheduled for shipment to you from each release. You may accept the scheduled selections by not returning the advice form always provided; you may order only the recordings you want or you may advise us to ship no recordings at all.

MUSICAL HERITAGE SOCIETY

Musical Heritage Society Building - Oakhurst, New Jersey 07755

Complimentary Membership Request Form

MUSICAL HERITAGE SOCIETY, Dept. HF-10
Musical Heritage Society Building, Oakhurst, New Jersey 07755

Ladies and Gentlemen of the Society,

Please enter my complimentary membership in the Society.

I am interested in: ( ) 12" Stereo Records ( ) Dolbyzed Stereo Cassettes

Also please: ( ) Both

- Set up an account in my name.
- Send me your catalog of over 2,000 classical records and cassettes.
- Send me a certificate entitling me to buy three records for only $1.00 each plus shipping (or three cassettes for $2.00 each).
- Enter my subscription to your new release announcements. It is understood that no fees or purchase obligation is involved and that I may cancel at any time. I understand that, as a subscriber, two outstanding selections from each release announcement will be scheduled for shipment to me. I further understand that I may accept these selections by not returning the advice form, order only what I want or decline everything by returning the advice form.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY     STATE     ZIP
was celebrated by a wartime Vienna Philharmonic festival led by the composer himself. The recordings, in mono of course, probably were made on Magnetophon tape for delayed broadcast, but only in live performances, as was once assumed, but in a relatively empty hall. For years only a couple of examples appeared on commercial discs, in the U.S.A., at least: the *Bourgeois Gentilhomme* in 1952-53 Regent and Urania editions, both long OP, and the *Domestico* from Vox in 1952. Later reissued as Turnabout TV 4363, still listed in *Schwann*-2. Others were not available until the fall of 1973, when the Bruno Walter Society began to distribute an "Archiv" (not DG's) set of all except the *Domestico*, crammed onto only three discs, with the *Zarathustra* and *Gentilhomme* each given a thirty-five-minute single side. A year later the *Zarathustra*, running over onto a second side filled out by the Schlogobers Waltz, also appeared in electronic rechannelings on both Turnabout THS 68012 and Olympic 8111. It's only now that we get all eight performances—from miraculously cleaned-up masters and in far superior disc processing—as an integral set, and a budget-priced one at that.

Without derogating in the least the in calculable documentary value of his set or its essentiality to every institutional library and every Strauss specialist's collection, I can't in good conscience recommend it without serious reservations even to connoisseur home listeners. Strauss was a fine conductor (if perhaps less so in his own music than in that of Beethoven and Mozart), but here he seemed to be in erratic control, permitting many, if few really serious, bob blies and imprecisions. And his readings—generally routine, often over sentimental in the lyrical passages, hard-pressed in the stormy ones—rarely disclose (for me, anyway) arrestingly subtle or profound insights. These 1944 recordings are very uneven in quality: unexpectedly vivid in some spotlighted woodwind passages; blurry or even shrill-toned in most loud-high-regis ter string passages; and pervasively hollow in empty-hall ambiance. Despite all such handicaps, the *Domestico* and *Heldenleben* have at least near satisfactory moments and fare best overall. The *Dolce* and *Verklärte Nacht* are somewhat better suited for study than enjoyment. And since Dr. Joseph Braunstein's authoritative notes deal with the music only, the full provenance of these recordings and their highly checked history still remain tantalizingly mysterious.


Comparison—Canticum sacrum: Stravinsky/L.A. Festival Sym. CMS 6022
Comparison—Symphony of Psalms: Stravinsky/CBC Sym. MS 6549

Stravinsky's *Canticum sacrum*, praising the patron saint of Venice (the city in which he would, in time, he buried), is a formal, ceremonial work of devotion in which the composer uses a Latin text as ritual language. It was composed in 1953 and intended for performance in Venice's San Marco cathedral; as San Marco has five domes, the music has five parts. Two years after it was composed, Stravinsky recorded it in a Los Angeles studio, providing a serviceable if watermarked version of the work but little more. That disc has long been out of the regular catalogue (it has reappeared in Columbia's Collectors' Series). The result is that the score has been neglected.

This *Argo* version should remedy that. The acoustics are better than those of the Stravinsky version, a real churchlike effect prevails, and a true mood of reverence and worship is sustained. This is important late Stravinsky, especially for those who value his vocal and religious works, and you should acquire it while you have the chance.

The overside Symphony of Psalms will not be much competition for the composer's 1963 Toronto recording. Here the cathedral acoustic simply puts everything too far away and obscures detail. One point is of interest, however: The Oxford choir uses a boy soprano, so the effect of the vocal writing is different from the usual performance in which women sing the upper lines. This option has the complete approval of the composer, who obviously liked the clear, bright sounds of boys' voices, but the effect is more ethereal than expressive.

R.C.M.
Revolutionary!

Sound-shaping taping mike.

Never before — a single microphone that gives you the versatility of 16 microphones! Four tiny frequency filter switches built into the new Shure 516EQ E-Qualidyne Microphone let you tailor sound for studio effects in virtually any recording situation: flick a switch to add sizzle to vocals . . . flick another switch to highlight the sound of a bass drum. You can even compensate for the acoustic response of a room — right from the microphone! In all, the 516EQ creates 16 different response variations that can add a new, professional sound to every tape you make. Available singly or in pairs for stereo recording. Ask to hear a recorded demonstration at your participating Shure dealer.

Shure Brothers Inc.
222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204
In Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons Limited

Manufacturers of high fidelity components, microphones, sound systems and related circuitry.
A MICROCASSETTE recorder that's so unique, it's like having your own mini-studio in your pocket with remarkably good fidelity for music as well as voice. It's smaller than a checkbook (5/4" from top to bottom, slightly thicker than a pack of cards), and lightweight (12 ounces with batteries), but it's packed with studio precision and professional features:

- **60 minutes recording time.**
- **Capstan drive for constant tape speed,** built-in electret condenser microphone, AC bias, record-warning light.
- **All metal construction for years of dependable service.**
- **One-hand operation; instant loading.**
- **Fast forward and rapid rewind.**
- **Automatic level control.**
- **Connects to your stereo or full-size recorder with a Compaticord, for both recording and playback.**

The Pearlcorder-S performs beautifully in an office, in your car, even on airplanes, and it's backed by the reputation of the Olympus Optical Co., Ltd., a company famous for fine cameras, medical and other precision scientific instruments. The Pearlcorder-S Carry one. And have a studio with you.

Available at fine photographic, audio, and A-V dealers everywhere. Or write for our brochure, "Pocket Full of Miracles."

**Olympus Corporation of America**
Two Mead Drive/Neve Park, New York, New York 10016

**60 minutes of sound in this actual-size MICROCASSETTE.**

**Pearlcorder-S.**

---

**Ottó F. Th. Cziffra:**

players seem more intent on grace and beauty of delivery (especially the lispid solo work of oboe and French horn), whereas the Chicagoans favor fiercer, more biting articulation and rhythm. Solti lets himself get worked up more by such climactic passages as the coda to the first movement, where the unmarked accelerando is quite effective. But both editions can be similarly described, over-all, by such adjectives as big, brooding, opulent, and (technically) dazzling.

It must be an embarrassment indeed to have Solti's Parisian version still in the catalogue, even as a budget offering. Although I prefer some of its brisker pacing (e.g., the andante opening), the looser rhythmic control, the murky textures, and the really execrable playing could certainly be invoked as proof of the Hungarian's phenomenal growth in the twenty-year interval between his two recordings. But there is plenty of other evidence that Solti was a master of his craft in the Fifties, so perhaps the difference might support a reversal of Mahler's adage and prove that "there are no great conductors, only great orchestras."

Indeed, the last Chicago version, under Ozawa, is pretty excitingly played (not all that different in tonal character from the new Solti), immensely driving in its free-wheeling way, and an important contender when one considers it to be the only Tchaikovsky Fifth to have a filler (a darn good Mussorgsky Night on Bure Mountain). As to Haitink's "direct competition," the 1928 Mengelberg/Concertgebouw version (not in the current catalogue), despite its undeniable inferiority in frequency response, signal-to-noise ratio, presence, and smoothness, is as transparently clean in basic balancing of choirs as the new Haitink—proving, perhaps, that there are no great producers/engineers, only great halls.

Even if you aren't in the market for a romanticized Fifth, or for a more reticent and introverted one (the best examples, Mawininsky's and Koussevitsky's, are deleted, in any case), you may still want something a bit brisker than the two at hand and even stricter than Ozawa's (or Szell's on Odysse Y 30670). In which case, all signs point to Markievitch—an extraordinarily tall, rock-steady, and militantly intense reading that comes closer to Tchaikovsky's printed speed directions, and deviates less from them, than any other commercially available interpretation. Haitink or no, I hope Philips keeps Markievitch in print forever.

**A.C.**

---

**Telemann:**

Don Quichotte (suite); Concerto for Violin and Strings, in G; Overture for Oboes, Horns, and Strings, in D. Stephan Shingles, viola, Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, Neville Marriner, cond. [Michael Bremner, prod.] Argo ZRG 836, $6.98.

Long before Richard Strauss in 1897 epitomized in music Cervantes's melancholy Don, Telemann composed an amusingly descantant suite as a great favorite on discs some years back. But with the possible exception of the very first recording (by Fiedler's Sinfonietta, 1943), I've never heard it played more evocatively and pointedly than by Marriner, and it's certainly never before been recorded with such gleaming transparency as it is now. This same principle applies to Marriner's recorded viola concerto despite the fact that this work, one of the earliest and still best of its kind, has been recorded relatively often and by bigger-name virtuosos than Stephen Shingles of the St. Martin's Academy. (Compare the more romanticized solo playing and heavy-handed conducting of Zukerman in his recently issued Columbia version, M 39597.)

The late (1765) Overture in D is currently available in only one other version: an apparent second in Schiavon is a different work entirely, but the right one by Douaitte for Nonesuch (ft 71124, 1969) is Marinier's no challenge whatever. The new one reminds us what magnificent music Telemann was still capable of creating in his eighties. Quite comparable with Bach's suites, this work is itself actually a suite: beginning with an opening, sure enough, but going on to lighter movements intriguingly titled "Plainte," "Réjouissance," "Gavotte" (unexpectedly using viobes and string pizzicatos for its chiming effects), "Tintamara," "Loure," and "Minuet." Delectably catchy, often exultant, invariably witty and invigorating music-making.

**R.D.D.**

---

**Verdi:**

**La Traviata.**

Violetta
Maria Callas (s)

Flora
Inez Marigliani (s)

Alfredo
Francesco Albanese (t)

Gastone
Mariano Stabile (t)

Giuseppina
Sara Mingardo (s)

Germaud
Ugo Savarese (bs)

Baron Douchy
Gianluigi Albertini (b)

Marquis d'Obigny
Mario Zinghetti (t)

Olympos Corporation of America
Two Mead Drive/Neve Park/New York, New York 10016

**60 minutes of sound in this actual-size MICROCASSETTE.**
"I TESTED OUR NEW FM CAR RADIO IN THE HEART OF THE JUNGLE."

by Steve Tillack

When I said "Take me down to Wall Street," the cabby thought I was nuts.

Then when I pulled out an FM car stereo and started testing it, he knew I was bananas. Until he heard the terrific music I got.

It all started two years ago. Pioneer wondered what would happen if you designed a car stereo to high fidelity specs. Nobody ever did that before. So Pioneer engineered the Supertuners. Four of them. With built-in cassette or 8-track. Muting. Local/distance switch. And a 1.8 dB capture ratio that pulls in FM stations like you never heard before.

Even on Wall Street.

Everybody knows those tall buildings are murder on FM reception. Signals bounce around like ping-pong balls.

But not our Supertuner. While the other FM radios were full of interference and stations piled on top of each other, Supertuner came in loud and clear.

The specifications say it's the best line of car radios ever built.

The cab driver says he's buying one. He gets enough static from his customers.
Reflections On Wagner’s Ring

John Culshaw has molded his acclaimed Saturday Metropolitan Opera broadcast intermission talks into a highly readable volume on Wagner’s famed Ring. No opera lover—and certainly no student of Wagner—can afford to miss this masterpiece. To order, simply circle No. 601 on the coupon below.

“Reflections on Wagner’s Ring” is only one of the wide selection of carefully chosen books made available to HIGH FIDELITY readers through Music Listeners’ Book Service. (Many of the selections are not readily available in bookstores.) Choose your books today from the list below, circle the numbers on the coupon, and enclose your check or money order. That’s all there is to it.

HIGH FIDELITY MUSIC LISTENERS’ BOOK SERVICE
Dept. HW
2160 Patterson Street. Cincinnati, Ohio 45214
Here’s my check for $ Please send me, postpaid, the books I’ve circled below.
Name.
Address.
City, State & Zip.
HF-1076

Check or money order must accompany your order. No cash or C.O.D.’s please. Allow 60 Days for Delivery.

much more delicately, beautifully, eloquently that the recorded Traviata could be regarded as a sketch for what was to come. (Since Callas never re-recorded the opera, it is perhaps worth noting that private records have circulated of both the famous 1955 Scala production, with Di Stefano, conducted by Giulini, and of the Covent Garden performance of 1958.)

The sketch, however, has fine passages in it. In The Record Guide Supplement, Desmond Shawe-Taylor opined that the heroine was “far more distinguished [than Renata Tebaldi] in the first act and no less moving in the third, though with the usual moments of sour or shrill or excessively vibrating tone to offset her great virtues; Francesco Albanese sings Alfredo’s music with considerable delicacy. Ugo Savarese makes a gentle, if not quite firm, Germont pere; and Gabriele Santini conducts with great rhythmic vivacity and attention to light and shade. The recording is good, though it has some rough patches.”

It doesn’t sound quite that way to me. By comparison with Gianni Poggi on that early London set (now Richmond RS 60201), Albanese is indeed a marvel of delicacy, and he does sing with a feeling for phrase and emotion, but he is not the most graceful of Alfredos. Savarese is not an outstanding Germont, though he is better than many and never uncouth. Santini is less sprawly than London’s Molinari-Pradelli. He gives slow, lush, heavily charged readings of the preludes, in the old style, which is rather pleasing to hear again. Most modern conductors take La Traviata too fast, but sometimes I find Santini too slow.

Callas’ timbre in the opening exchanges is dark and tragic; it does not seem a very sparkling party, and through the first act there is a curious, uncompromised quality about the performance. It is not in the big numbers, but in the little dialogues—after Alfredo’s aria and before the duet in Act II, and at the start of the last scene—that we hear most convincingly the “great” Callas, uttering the words beautifully and able to invest even the simplest phrases with dramatic life. Even at this time, her stage performances (I heard a Verona Traviata the previous year) were more vivid than this studio version. The recording may have much to do with it: The intense, poignant fio di voce that could steal through even the huge Verona Arena emerges from the speakers strangely colorless.

My old six-side version of this set (not on hand for comparison) was roughly pressed, but I think it was rather more immediate than the reissue. Compression may have affected the quality; it is now on four sides, three of them nearly thirty-two minutes long. The stretta of the Violetta/Germont duet and the Act IV finale are horribly distorted, and so is the third of the big phrases for the heroine that rise through the Act II finale. The Flora is dreary, shrill and excitable. The standard cuts are made.

As a “document” of the soprano who was electrifying Europe, Mexico, and South America in the early Fifties, the set does of course have its value. Callas’ power and her passion were apparent from the start; it is only by comparison with her own more supple, refined, and exquisitely molded...
This is a pair of Bose Model 301 Direct/Reflecting® bookshelf speakers with their grilles removed.

What's odd about them might not be immediately obvious, but it's very significant. Unlike most pairs of speakers, they're not identical. Instead, the left-hand speaker is a mirror image of the right-hand speaker.

Bose goes to the extra trouble and expense of making the two speakers of the pair you buy different to provide the proper proportion of reflected and direct sound at high frequencies, a feature unique among bookshelf speakers.

To accomplish this, each speaker is of an "asymmetrical" Direct Sound design. As a result, a pair of Model 301s has woofers pointing straight ahead and tweeters angled outward. A large proportion of the high frequency energy is reflected off the side walls and then into the center of the listening room, rather than being aimed directly at the listener. As in a live performance, the listener is surrounded with a balance of reflected and direct sound. This is the same principle used in the Bose 501 and in the legendary Bose 901® Direct/Reflecting speaker system. The result is extraordinarily open, natural, and spacious sound.

In addition, the Model 301 Dual Frequency Crossover™ network causes the woofer and tweeter to operate simultaneously for more than an octave, providing exceptionally smooth midrange response and an open spatial quality.

With the unique Direct Energy Control, the Model 301 provides excellent performance in a wide variety of rooms, including small apartments and dormitory rooms. And it is truly small enough to fit in a bookshelf.

These features make the Model 301 an unusual speaker with unusually fine performance. Its suggested retail price—less than $100 per speaker—makes it an extraordinary value.

You already know the Model 301 looks different from other bookshelf speakers. Now visit a Bose dealer and hear how different it sounds.
later performances that this one may be found disappointing. For the rest, the album "documents" what decent Italian second-string performances of its time were like. As an interpretation of Verdi's opera, it is not in the class of such earlier "historical" sets as the Gigli/Serafin Bollo, the Gigli/Caniglia Andrea Chénier, and the Dal Monte/Gigli Butterfly (all now on Sirep), which gathered the best casts of their day and—except in recording quality—bear comparison with any later performances of those operas.

The Cetra Trovatore, a relic of Italian Radio's 1951 Verdi commemorations, need not detain us long. Its chief singularity is the star billing given to Inez: On the box, Lauri-Volpi's name is larger than any other, and then comes Graziella Scuitti, the Inez. (Her singing is rather narrow and hard.) Caterina Mancini had a large voice and a large style; for a while, the mantle of Maria Caniglia seemed to have descended on her, with all that that implies: grandeur and power and confidence, but a tendency for the singing to become undisciplined as the forces grow large. The duettino for Leonora and Manrico in Act III, "L'onda de' suoni mistici," is included, but otherwise the usual old cuts (including Leonora's "Tu vedrai che amore in terra") are made.

In each box there is a little Ricordi (Italian-only, and complete) libretto, its wrapper overprinted with the cast of the performance. A.P.

**Vivaldi:** Concertos for Violin and Strings (12), Opp. 11–12. Salvatore Accardo, violin; I Musici. Philips 6747 189, $23.94 (three discs, manual sequence).

What's in a name? Plenty! In record sales, anyway, if you compare the popularity of Vivaldi's "named" sets of violin concertos (The Seasons, La Cetra, etc.) with that of the unnamed present sets, the last two to which he gave opus numbers. They have been sparsely represented on records before now, and here we have them recorded (at least if you ascribe the pervading tonal hardness to the players), and Michael Talbot's informative trilingual notes include a valuable table of applicable Pircherle and various other identification numberings. R.D.D.

**Wagner: Tristan und Isolde.** For an essay review, see page 91

---

**We'd be nuts not to publicize these reviews.**

Put yourself in our place. You've designed what you believe is an exceptional speaker system—the vented, equalized Interface:B. And then the reviewers agree. That really makes it all worthwhile.

The Stereo Review test, 4/76. "It retains virtually all the features and fine acoustic qualities of the Interface:A." "The dispersion of the highs was excellent—easily as good as we have ever heard from a forward facing cone driver and rivaling that of most dome radiators." "The bass was true and powerful when the program material called for it." "The efficiency of the Interface:B was relatively high for a small enclosure..."

The High Fidelity test, 4/76. "The peak level sound produced (114 dB) bespeaks good dynamic range. "...we found that fundamental bass tones remain audible to about 38 Hz. High frequencies are there up to about 17.5 kHz and are well dispersed, remaining audible to about 45 degrees of axis." It produces a well blended sound..." "It is capable of making a modest audio system rise to new heights—and, at quite an attractive price."

We've published a book with these excellent reviews reprinted in full. For a copy, write us or see your E-V dealer.

**Interface: B**

Electro-Voice, Inc., a Gulton company 619 Cecil Street, Dept. 1064H, Buchanan, Michigan 49107

---

126 HIGH FIDELITY MAGAZINE
The records listed above comprise the entire commercially published evidence in the case of this century's most notable Wagnerian noncareer, that of Eileen Farrell. When the Stokowski-accompanied Wesendonck Lieder first appeared on 78s, the general opinion was that America's next Endonck Lieder first appeared on 78s, the general opinion was that America's next 

The early recordings on the Victrola disc are pretty much as one remembers them, tonally impressive and interpretively bland. The most plangent criticism of the early Wesendonck Songs comes from the singer herself; in her 1961 remake with Bernstein (unfortunately now available only in a three-disc miscellany of Wagnerian snippets), impressive evidence of artistic growth. The later version, subtly colored, sensitively enunciated, and confidently shaped, is still probably the best orchestral version of these songs around, while the early one is just a splendidly young voice treading somewhat glibly through unfamiliar words and notes. Connoisseurs of Stokowski-isms will observe certain affects—the last note of the main motive of "Im Treibhaus" barely sounded, for example—but for the rest, this can be relegated to the historical curio shelf, as can the Siegfried duet with its dramatically inert Brünnhilde. Svanholm, dry but vigorous, did himself equal justice in the slightly later version of the duet with Flagstad (Seraphim 60002), though this one includes his opening lines before the lady wakes up. (It originally included the entire orchestral interlude depicting Siegfried's ascent of the mountain, but that has been excised in this new issue to make room for the songs.) Leinsdorf gets remarkably good results from his provincial orchestra.

We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

In our time, the vented, equalized Interface: A has received a small deluge of complimentary reviews from high fidelity magazines. Including the one you're reading. The Stereo Review, 3/74. "Interface: A can deliver a level of undistorted bass far superior to any other speaker its size we have tested."

The Stereo & Hi-Fi Times test, 4/75. "... clarity of the bass is most impressive."

The FM Guide test, 4/75. "... we measured sound pressure levels of 110 dB during the very loud passages ... the systems handled such musical moments with ease."

The Sound test, 2/76. "The on-axis position results in an exceptional curve which is—by speaker standards—virtually flat from 100 Hz out to 20 kHz."

The reviewers are convinced. Maybe you should be too. We've published a book with these sparkling reviews reprinted in full. For a copy, write us or see your E-V dealer.

Interface: A™

Electro-Voice, Inc., a Gulton company
619 Cecil Street, Dept. 1064-H, Buchanan, Michigan 49107
Comparison of the two Immolation Scenes sheds light on another aspect of the Farrell question. She wasn’t, apparently, a self-starter by temperament, and to Munch’s slack leadership she responds with a placid, understated performance. Bernstein, on the other hand, elicits from her genuine intensity in the earlier pages, real excitement later on; for all his occasional crude overemphases, his performance has vitality and impetus, and Farrell grasps ahold of it. (The recorded sound is richer and stronger, too.) Munch does little better with the Tristan material, so one can’t help concluding that the essential Farrell Wagner is to be found on the Columbia disc. (Columbia gives texts and translation, RCA neither.)

D.H.


While Emil Waldteufel may be no match for Johann Strauss II as a symphonic-waltz poet, he is Strauss’s peer as an inspired creator of irresistibly intoxicating waltz tunes, as demonstrated so persuasively in Toujours ou jamais, Dolores, and Pomone. He deserves to be known for more than the inevitable Skaters, and he once was: In my Gramophone Shop Encyclopedia of Recorded Music of 1936, I listed no fewer than twenty-two of his waltzes available on disc.

That said, I’m regretfully forced to recommend the present release only with strong reservations. Programmatically it’s fine, with two selections—Toujours ou jamais and Dolores—not included on Henry Krips’s excellent 1958 Waldteufel disc with the Philharmonia Promenade Orchestra (Angel S 35456, out of print since 1970). Technically it boasts wondrously vivid, full-blooded sonics. But Douglas Gamley, a British specialist in Proms/Pops programs, does justice to the music only in its and his more relaxed moments. Too often he is brutally overemphatic. If you should be lucky enough to dig up a copy of the OP Angel disc, grab it.

R.D.D.

MARIAN ANDERSON: Spirituals. Marian Anderson, alto; Franz Rupp, piano. [Peter Dellheim, reissue prod.] RCA VICTROLA AVM 1-1735, $3.98 (mono) [from RCA Victor LM 2032, recorded 1947 and 1952].

Deep River; He’s Got the Whole World in His Hands; Roll, Jerd’n, Roll; Go Down, Moses; Crucifixion; Sometimes I Feel Like a Motherless Child; Let Us Break Bread Together; Plenty Good Room; Everytime I Feel de Spirit; If He Change My Name; O What a Beautiful City [recorded 1952]. Nobody Knows the Trouble I See; Ha! de Lawd’s a-Cryin’; My Lord, What a Morning; Were You There?; On Ma Journey; De Gospel Train; Soon-a Will Be Down; Sin...

Lots of these goodies have never been available as individual components before. (They've been performing inside JBL's newest professional studio monitors.)

Write us. We'll send you the catalogue, free, along with the name and location of your nearest authorized JBL Loudspeaker Components Dealer.

He's important. Besides all those components, he's got a fresh supply of the new JBL Enclosure Construction Kits that tell you everything you need to know about building your own JBL enclosure.

Fill out this coupon and send it along to JBL, the people who wrote the book on sound.

James B. Lansing Sound, Inc.
3249 Casitas Avenue
Los Angeles 90039

Gentlemen:
I can't beat the price. Send me the book.

Name
Address
City State Zip

HF-10

High fidelity loudspeakers from $99 to $3210.
First, you play your favorite records, tapes or FM broadcasts through the expander section of our Model 128 to restore missing dynamics and reduce noise that's been robbing you of live performance realism.

Then, you preserve the dynamics of this vibrantly enhanced program by copying through the 128 noise reduction section to eliminate tape hiss normally added by copying.

Finally, you play back your taped copy through the decoder of your dbx 128 and hear music with more dynamic range and detail than you've ever heard before off any tape. Sound unbelievable? Well, it was until the dbx 128 came along. But now you can make dynamically enhanced copies that sound better than the originals, with no hiss build-up, on any open-reel, cartridge or cassette recorder.

To learn how, ask the dbxpert at your local dealer for a demonstration of the new dbx 128. For full product information and a list of demonstrating dbx 128 dealers, circle reader service number or contact:

dbx, Incorporated, 296 Newton Street
Waltham, Massachusetts 02154 • (617) 899-8090

CIRCLE 13 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
The TL-3 won't replace your speaker systems, but it will give them some rest.

If you're a typical music lover, you've invested several hundreds of dollars—perhaps thousands—in your component system. Plus a lot of time and thought. But you can't always use that system at its best.

**Some speaker problems solved by headphones**

Not everyone in the house wants to hear what you want to hear. Or when. Or that loud. So from time to time, you miss the impact of the full dynamic range that only high level listening can achieve.

Even when you're alone, you may not always be satisfied. The room acoustics may be tricky, or the seating arrangement not quite right for critical listening.

If you recognize any of these situations, chances are you've been doing all your listening via speakers. Which means you've never experienced headphones at their best.

**Provide unique listening experiences**

Headphones do more than merely solve some speaker problems. They provide a unique listening experience of their own. They bring you into more intimate contact with the music. They achieve wider frequency response, with more brilliant highs. In fact, some experienced audiophiles believe that headphones come closer to the ideal than speakers.

**The TL-3 wins most auditions**

If we've stimulated or rekindled your interest in headphones, keep these thoughts in mind the next time you visit your audio dealer. When you're there, you should audition our lightweight trans-linear TL-3. Rather than attempt to describe the "shimmering highs" and "thundering bass" achieved by its Mylar* driver, we'll just mention what most music lovers (including audio specialists) have experienced with this remarkable phone. When they compare it with any other phone, at any price, they prefer the TL-3.

They like its sound, especially its full bass response. They like its foam-cushion comfort. And its modest price ($40) is a pleasant surprise. It's very little to pay for so much additional pleasure that your speakers alone can never give you.

*Mylar is a registered DuPont trademark.
Mme. de Larrocha's command of this material is well known, even legendary. She has the most beautiful trills imaginable, and her wonderfully sparse textures are perpetually enlivened by gracefully scintillating rhythms and brilliant accentuation. Though her playing is too linear to be called sensual (at least in the erotic, Stokowskian sense), its color and personality make it a definite "turn-on."

It remains to be added only that the artist's superb natural musicality—quite a different thing from sophisticated musicianship, a quality De Larrocha also displays here—has been ideally served by the crisp, biting reproduction of her instrument. That London can produce such intimate piano sound in the resonant reaches of Kingsway Hall, the site that yielded such unwieldy clatter in Ashkenazy's recent Kreisleriana, shows how important microphone placement can be.

H.G.


This made-in-England release contains an impressive cross section of modern American music, all of it fairly conservative. Even the Ives Third Symphony (1901-4) is one of that composer's tamer works, much of it (particularly the second movement) sounding like a rather disjointed Mendelssohn—a style with which, I might add, conductor Neville Marriner obviously identifies. Yet a heady primitiveness seeps through here and there in the ingenuousness of the strangely archaic chorale progressions, which at several points (such as the opening) bring to mind the music of Erik Satie.

Both in its scoring (English horn, trumpet, and string orchestra) and in its wide-spaced harmonic structures, Copland's Quiet City (1940) strongly evokes a feeling of oneness and loneliness that I somehow associate with a certain brand of American theater. The very contrapuntal Cowell Hymn and Fuguing Tune No. 10, for oboe and string orchestra (1955), has to it a folksy simplicity (not unlike what one hears in parts of the Ives) that does not represent my favorite side of Cowell. Paul Creston's bantering A Rumor, on the other hand, is a perfect example of the rhythmic and instrumental vitality that pervades that composer's best works.

Marriner and his forces concentrate strongly on unified sound, a tendency that peaks in the almost excessively vibrant shimmer imparted to the climaxes of the deeply elegiac Barber Adagio. And although this approach makes for rewarding listening, especially combined with the excellent Argo engineering, it strikes me that Marriner makes everything just a bit too smooth, both in the vertical textures, whose component parts are not delineated enough, and in the transitions—particularly in the Ives—which are toned down in favor of a kind of facile limpness. The performances sound far from "wrong," however, and the repertoire and sonics make this release quite attractive.

R.S.B.
Play-offs were held April 8, 1976 in the Ampex Magnetic Tape Research Laboratory at Redwood City, California, using a Nakamichi-1000 cassette deck at standard factory bias setting and following each tape manufacturer's playback instructions. We measured frequency response at a record level 20 dB below 200 nwb/m, third harmonic distortion at zero dB (200 nwb/m, 400 Hz), output at 3% third harmonic distortion (400 Hz), and N.A.B. weighted noise. C60 cassettes were used. The photos are unretouched chart recorder output. You can see why Ampex 20/20+ is the best quality cassette you can buy.
band, voice, and piano that might have taken place in our land ten or fifteen years before the Civil War. And it also is more or less a duplication of a concert that actually took place in 1974 in the Coolidge Auditorium under the direction of Frederick Fennell, in which authentic instruments of the period (including saxhorns, tenor horns, cornets, and an 1850 Chickering square grand) borrowed from the collections of the Smithsonian Institution were utilized.

Jon Newsom, head of the Reference Section of the Library's Music Division, has spent a considerable amount of time exploring this particular byway of our music history, and he states that it was customary in those days to add variety to band concerts by featuring a vocal or piano solo every now and then. Thus, the presence of soprano Merja Sargon and pianist Bernard Rose is not without precedent.

As one might expect from the Library of Congress, the album is extensively annotated, by Newsom. He devotes considerable space in the handsome accompanying booklet to the history of the brass instruments in addition to very thorough annotations of the rather esoteric repertory, much of which was taken from the manuscript band books of the Manchester (New Hampshire) Cornet Band and the Port Royal band books of the Third New Hampshire Volunteer Infantry.

Fennell's eighteen musicians make astonishingly pleasant music out of such strange materials as Sir Julius Benedict's The Rose of Erin, Claudio S. Grazulli's Captain Shepherd's Quickstep, and Henry Farmer's Moonbeam Waltzes in brass-band arrangements. The orotund, mellow sound of the all-brass ensemble (nameless in the recording) combined with the astounding virtuosity demanded by the band arrangers of the era make listening to this kind of thing more of a pleasure than a chore.

I did not find myself quite so pleased with the vocal and piano selections, however. Sargon does quite well with the pair of Lindblad songs (sung in the original Swedish) and the Baife aria from The Bohemian Girl. But her Foster is completely out-classed by Jan DeGaetani (Nonesuch H 71268), and I found myself wishing that other selections had been substituted for the three Foster items. Bernard Rose's artistry was not helped at all by the boxy, constricted sound of the Smithsonian's Chickering, and the piano selections, Lysenburg's La Fontaine and Wallace's variations on Scots Who Hae, were the most expendable pieces in the album.

The sound is excellent, and the surfaces are just about noiseless. Even though the ground covered is litusculous, this set must be classed as one of the more memorable releases inspired by the Bicentennial. I.L.

Vladimir Pleshakov: Poets of the Piano
Vladimir Pleshakov, piano. [Gjeone and Marion Cornfield, prod.] Orion ORS 75178, $6.98


This collection supplements not only Pleshakov's own recordings of sonatas by Dussek (ORS 7296), Woeif (ORS 6901), and Rust (ORS 7029)—all lesser-known but distinguished exponents of the classical tradition—but also Rudolf Pirkusy's excellent Dussek/Benda/Vorisek/Tomasek record (Cande CE 3106, October 1975). These compositions are without exception superbly crafted and decidedly worth anybody's time. The Vorisek B flat minor Sonata, in fact, strengthens my suspicion—rousted by the lovely A major Improptu recorded by Firkusy and the impetuous D major Sinfonia recorded by Charles Mackerras and the English Chamber Orchestra (Philips 6900 260)—that we have somehow overlooked a truly great master. (There is a vast stockpile of unrecorded Vorisek works available to help reach that verdict.) This fiery, starkly individual sonata speaks with an original and quite unique voice. By comparison, the other works on this disc, fine as they are, often tend to sound a bit like other things—hints of Mozart, Weber, et al.

Pleshakov turns in his characteristically sturdy, workmanlike performances. The Shanghai-born, Russian-American pianist has a forthright, efficient technical address, which he uses with scrupulous honesty and—as far as it goes—sensitivity. A bit more tonal chiaroscuro, flexibility of rhythm, and charm (real charm, not Viennese-style affectation!) would lift his supercompetent pianism into the realm of real artistry. Orion's reproduction is slightly reverberant but also uncomfortably precise; the close pickup sometimes makes for a harshly percussive.

H.G.
THE FRONT ISN'T THE ONLY PLACE THIS DECK IS LOADED.

Front load design means you can stack this deck anywhere; you put your components together the way you want them; no more tail wagging the dog.

Self locking pause control stops transport in play or record without canceling that mode.

Built-in Dolby-B noise reduction system helps eliminate tape noise without impairing overall frequency response.

Cue and Review function lets you pick out your selection when you fast forward or rewind a tape.

Separate bias and EQ switches for standard and Chromium tapes.

The MK-610 Front Loading Cassette Deck with Dolby. Suggested retail price $249.95.

DOKORDER
5430 Rosecrans Avenue Lawndale, CA 90260

CIRCLE 15 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

OCTOBER 1976
The Lighter Side

Carly Simon—an artist who succeeds on her own terms.

Carly Simon: Another Passenger. Carly Simon, guitar, keyboards, vocals, and songs; instrumental accompaniment. Half a Chance; Fair-Weather Father; Cow Town: Riverboat Gambler; Be with Me; Darkness 'till Dawn; six more. [Ted Templeman, prod.] ELEKTRA 7E 1064, $6.98. Tape: TC5 1064, $7.97; ETB 1064, $7.97.

The first time I saw Carly Simon, like the first time I saw Carole King, was as an introductory act to more famous performers. I’ve forgotten who the “famous” people were, but I know who Carly and Carole are: undoubtedly the most successful female singers/composers in the business. Despite the temptation to pander, to stick with the formula that worked the last time, they remain artists who, in my estimation, succeed on their own terms.

In “Another Passenger,” Simon again manages to insinuate herself into some crevice of our own experience with nearly every song. Somehow it’s comforting to know that someone else has the same foibles and fears and failings that we recognize and regret or maybe even deny in ourselves. It’s too much to expect a simple song to supply an answer or a solution to our wondering and our problems. But here’s Carly saying, “A storm can never rage forever and darkness only lasts ‘til dawn…” or “Why are you in such a hurry/To be lonely one more night/I know what it means to hide your heart/From a long time ago…” At least there’s someone to empathize and understand.

I’ve often wondered how a songwriter can continue to invoke the Muse. What can you do when you have to have two more tunes to fill out an album, and you don’t have them? How did Cole Porter, say, or Rodgers and Hart, or Irving Berlin, et al., keep them coming for so many years? To be sure, they hit some clinkers sometimes. But their songs were the standards—not just in the music-biz definition, but the standards of excellence by which other songs were measured. And they spoke in a vocabulary understood by millions, popular music in the realist sense of the term. Now, somehow, those songs do not have the same impact on contemporary listeners. But we hear an echo of those thoughts, a paraphrase, even an actual phrase lifted unwittingly by today’s song-makers.

That Carly Simon has mastered the contemporary vocabulary is abundantly clear in this collection. If she misses the mark a bit here and there, if there’s an occasional awkward phrase, more often than not the words ring true.

J.G.

Jon Anderson: Olias of Sunhillow. Jon Anderson, vocals and instrumentals. Ocean Song; Meeting (Garden of Geda); Sound Out the Galleon; Dance of Ranyart; Olias (To Build the Moorglade); five more. [Jon Anderson, prod.] ATLANTIC SD 18180, $6.98. Tape: CS 18180, $7.97; TP 18180, $7.97.

Yes lead singer Jon Anderson, who also writes songs and plays acoustic guitar and incidental percussion, has always been one of the group’s strategic members. As a vocalist, his tastefulness is matched by his gift for nuance. When working with musicians as technically proficient as Yes’s Steve Howe and Chris Squire, he has turned examples of intricate musicianship into thoroughly emotive compositions.

In “Olias of Sunhillow,” Anderson has created an LP that in many ways reflects his contribution to Yes. Steeped in the same mixture of science fiction and English lore that has made Yes pieces like “Starship Trooper” and “Close to the Edge” so fascinating, his libretto is both absorbing and thought-provoking. Unfortunately, the music does not support his lyrical strengths. Unlike the other members of Yes whose solo albums preceded him, Anderson is not a master of any instrument. His melodies are graceful and evocative, but they are executed in the most elementary ways: Strummed acoustic guitars are substituted for the searing, intense guitar playing that Howe could have contributed; droning melolrns replace Patrick Moraz’s cutting keyboard style.

Did ego stop Anderson from employing competent musicians? Did he wish to make a personal statement all by himself? Though attractive and graceful, this disc ultimately is a bore—the calm without the storm.

H.E.

George Benson: Good King Bad. George Benson, guitar; instrumental accompaniment. Shell of a Man; Em; One Rock Don’t Make No Boulder; Cast Your Fate to the Wind; two more. [Creed Taylor, prod.] CTI 6062, $6.96. Tape: CTI 6062, $7.98; CTC 6062, $7.98.

Because of the phenomenal success of “Breezin’,” on Warner Bros. Records, this album by George Benson for his former label, CTI, may enjoy a greater success than might otherwise be expected. But it is certainly good enough to stand on its own merits.

Explanation of symbols

Exceptional recording

Recorded tape:

- Open Reel
- 8-Track Cartridge
- Cassette
RASPBERRIES: Best, Featuring Eric Carmen. Eric Carmen, rhythm guitar, piano, synthesizer, and vocals; Wally Bryson, guitar and vocals; Scott McCarl, bass, acoustic guitar, and vocals; Michael McBride, drums and vocals. Ecstasy; Tonight: Go All the Way; seven more. [Jimmy lenner, prod.] CAPITOL ST 11524, $6.98. Tape. 4XT 11524, $7.98; 8XT 11524, $7.98.

If any band deserves the right to gripe, it's the Raspberries. After four dazzling LPs and a string of singles, all that is left is lead singer Eric Carmen's solo career, which has veered toward hit-making rather than fulfilling the intentions of the group. The Raspberries wanted to be entertaining enough to have hits, while retaining enough musical solidly to earn a legitimate progressive following. And it succeeded handsomely. Its most memorable material took the best of the Beach Boys' harmonic approach and merged it with a musical attack worthy of the Who. Songwriter Carmen also produced lyrics of teenage lust and unrequited love that always rang true and then delivered them explosively. Yet the Raspberries never became superstars. Part of the blame must fall to Capitol Records, which pushed the group as its best act since the Cowsills. The company should have studied those discs, where killer rockers appeared side by side with apt demonstrations of lyrical and melodic grace. This "best of" LP is superb, with liner notes by fans as well as critics, making it an even more pleasant souvenir of work well done. H.E.

This LP attests to that compatibility. Benson draws his major inspiration from the same source as the late Wes Montgomery: blues and soul (in the jazz sense of that word). Indeed, he was hailed at one time as the logical successor to Wes's pop/jazz success. He can whip out those octave licks for sure, but Benson is more than a Montgomery soundalike. In the era of unparalleled proliferation of guitarists (surpassing even the piano in popularity), he is one of the most admired, most accomplished pickers.

This eclecticism is also reflected in some of the tracks: trumpeter Randy Brecker, from Horace Silver to Blood, Sweat, & Tears to his own rock/jazz Brecker Brothers band; the ubiquitous David Sanborn, who has worked with Stevie Wonder, Cat Stevens, and Gil Evans; pianist Bobby Lyles, from Sly's band. Dave Matthews has become CTI's house arranger, replacing Bob James, who defected to another label. Matthews was formerly with soul singer James Brown. These widely varying musical experiences have come together to create a highly enjoyable album, in which Benson's exhilarating guitar is heard bounteously.

The production and engineering bear the unmistakable stamp of Creed Taylor and Rudy van Gelder.

RICK DERRINGER: Derringer. Rick Derringer and Danny Johnson, guitars and vocals; Kenny Aaronson, bass and background vocals; Vinny Appice, drums. Let Me In; You're Driving Me Crazy; Garbage Truck Lady; Luv Is; [Stu Gardner, prod.] CAPITOL ST 11530, $6.98. Tape: 4XT 11530, $7.98; 8XT 11530, $7.98.

Even though he is only in his late twenties, Rick Derringer can look back on a relatively long career as a second-generation guitar star. Making his mark as the utterly tasteless soloist on the 1965 McCoys' smash hit "Hanging On Sloopy," he went on to a long association with rock impresario Steve Paul's roster of rock superstars.

Derringer's solo LPs as performers like Edgar and Johnny Winter have been notable more for intent than for musical realization; too much of his playing has soured when his ideas could not be executed properly because of lack of technique. As a writer, he has fared somewhat better. His solo LP "All-American Boy," with its tales of adolescent love—lost, found, and unrequited—substituted capable song-writing for many of the clichés that made his backup playing so uninteresting.

The sensitivity that highlighted "All-American Boy" has been abandoned in this solo follow-up, and "Derringer" can only be classified as dull. In addition, the group on this disc alternates between amateurishness and an excessive tastefulness that is totally out of place. The lame backup band tries to energize the screeching guitarist, who at times copies Robin Trower and Johnny Winter.

Derringer needs to do a great deal of rethinking before he achieves the authentic superstardom that he has been reaching for all these years. H.E.

BILL COSBY: Bill Cosby Is Not Himself These Days—Rat Own, Rat Own, Rat Own. Bill Cosby, vocals; vocal and instrumental accompaniment. Yes, Yes, Yes; Chick on the Side; Shift Down; I Luv Myself Better Than I Luv Myself; Do It To Me, Ben; You're Driving Me Crazy; Garbage Truck Lady. Luv Is; [Stu Gardner, prod.] CAPITOL ST 11530, $6.98. Tape: 4XT 11530, $7.98. This is an amusing satire on superserious soul music such as is practiced by Isaac Hayes. Cosby's wit is so sharp that this LP might be mistaken for the real item by many soul-music fans. A reading of the enclosed libretto should dispel any misconception.

Cosby has taken the chief clichés of soul—music lyrics and magnified them to the point of absurdity. In "Yes, Yes, Yes," a chorus of female singers repeats the word "yes" while Cosby mumbles lyrics in which the protagonist's wife admits to a variety of sins. The casual listener will hear only the "yeses" and think this is a serious ballad.

In all, a worthy and funny effort. M.J.

ALLEN ROBIN: Naked, Really Naked. Allen Robin, narration. Nixon; Humphrey; Rockefeller; six more. [Allen Robin, prod.] CAPRIT CA 317, $6.98. Allen Robin is the man who, nearly a decade ago, produced the hilarious LP "Welcome to the LBJ Ranch," in which he employed the taped voices of various political figures and had them answering questions they were never asked. Robin does the same with "Naked, Really Naked," a lovely piece of scurrilousness perfectly designed for this election year.

Robin plays the role of a psychiatrist whose patients include Nixon, Humphrey, Rockefeller, McGovern, Agnew, Ted Kennedy, and John Lindsay. One day they all show up at once. That is the essence of the album. Robin has taken pieces of taped speeches and formed them into an exquisitely absurd tapestry revealing all of these figures as scatological, lecherous, and vin-

CHICOS' CHOICE. The best pop records reviewed in recent months.

FOLK MUSIC IN AMERICA, VOLS. 1-2. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
EDDIE HAZZEL TRIO: Take Your Shoes Off, Baby. MMONMOUTH-EVERGREEN 7975. July
MILLIE JACKSON: Free and in Love. SPRING SP 16709. Aug.
TONY ORLANDO & DAWN: To Be with You. ELEKTRA 7E 1049. July.
DAVID RAKINS CONDUCTS HIS GREAT FILM SCORES. RCA RED SEAL ARL 1-1490. Aug.
IRA SULLIVAN: Horizon SP 706. Sept.
VERVE JAZZ REISSUES: Lester Young. VERVE/POLYDOR VE 2-2502. Aug.
Stravinsky made us do it.

Stravinsky...and every composer who has ever written music with the range, power and majesty of "Rites of Spring"...music that demands far more than any stereo can deliver without adequate amplifier power.

The Phase Linear 700B Power Amplifier faithfully reproduces the most demanding recorded music. It lets all of the music through at realistic volume levels. You never have to reach for your volume or tone controls to prevent clipping.

The 700B has the highest power, widest frequency response and lowest distortion of any stereo amplifier in the world. Take Stravinsky to your dealer and listen to what we mean.

DAVID BOWIE: Changes One. David Bowie, vocals; instrumental accompaniment. Space Oddity; John, I'm Only Dancing; Changes; eight more. [David Bowie, Tony Visconti, Harry Maslin, Gus Dudgeon, Main Man, Gem, and Ken Scott, prod.] RCA APL 1-1732, $6.98. Tape AMPS 1-1732, $7.95. REVIEW...it is evident.

NILSSON: That's the Way It Is. Harry Nilsson, vocals; vocal and instrumental accompaniment. That Is All; Just One Look; Baby, I'm Yours; Moonshine Bandit; I Need You; A Thousand Miles Away; Sail Away; She Sits Down on Me; Daylight Has Caught Me; Zombie Jamboree; [Trevor Law- rence, prod.] RCA APL 1-1119, $6.98. Tape AMPS 1-1119, $7.95. REVIEW...as a piano ballad. Now Harry Nilsson has given us a version of "Just One Look" that qualifies for respectability. While not a ballad by any means, it has a kind of urbane sophistication it never enjoyed during its previous life.

Elliott Murphy: Night Lights. Elliott Murphy, vocals, harmonica, guitar, Arp synthesizer; vocal and instrumental accompaniment. Diamonds by the Yard; Deco Dance; Rich Girls; Abraham Lincoln Continental; Isadora's Dancers; You Never Know
Elliott Murphy apparently is trying to do the same thing that was done by Lou Reed and Bruce Springsteen: create fairly hard rock that is modestly literate. He falls short of the mark in two respects. His melodies aren’t interesting, and his lyrics are ineffectual.

Murphy tries to depict lost souls wandering through a landscape sometimes chic, sometimes garbage-strewn. But his characters never come to life. He isn’t able to make us feel that they really exist or to care whether or not they do. Perhaps this is because he tries the risky lyrical ploy of flirting with ambiguous images. Bob Dylan used that technique to great advantage, but then, he made his filmy images most evocative.

There is some good in this LP. Murphy’s singing, again reminiscent of Lou Reed, is appealing, and there is some very good musicianship, especially from Murphy on electric guitar and Ralph Schuckett on keyboards. One tune, “You Never Know What You’re In For,” though very much like several Springsteen songs, is worth hearing. The rest, though, are sad examples of noble intentions seeking a means of expression.

M.J.

STEVE HARLEY AND COCKNEY REBEL: Timeless Flight. Steve Harley, vocals; Stuart Elliott, drums; Duncan Mackay, keyboards; Jim Cregan, guitar; George Ford, bass; Lindsay Elliott, percussion; vocal and instrumental accompaniment. Red Is a Mean, Mean Colour; White, White Dove; Understand; Black or White (And Step on It); Nothing Is Sacred (It’s Everything Else); three more. [Steve Harley, prod.] Capitol ST 11500, $6.98. Tape: Oi.8XT 11500, $7.98.

Capitol Records refers to this album as a “sound collage, another musical vision full of ravenous vitality.” Harley’s fifth LP is a “concept” album, where one song flows into the next and the entire recording is to be considered one prolonged piece rather than just a collection of songs. Concept albums were the rage in the late 1960s, then fell out of favor, perhaps because rock musicians ran out of things to say—or at least ran out of things that take more than three minutes to say.

“Timeless Flight” suffers from just that problem. It has nothing identifiable to say, yet raises a great deal of dust in the attempt. Though some of the musicianship is pleasing, especially Duncan Mackay’s work on various keyboards, the album is overproduced and the lyrics bounce about erratically without ever settling on a point. Sometimes Harley seems on the verge of creating a pretty image, then ruins it by tossing in an incongruous word or phrase. In “Understand,” he gets most of the way through a very nice love song, filled with lovely, flowing lyrics, only to sink it by using the word “shtick.” Later, in “Nothing Is Sacred,” Harley rhymes “hit” with “kit” to destroy what started out as a rather nice, atmospheric landscape.

Next time you plan a trip to Europe, make sure you visit the unique country.

Where can you find: Europe’s blondest blondes?
Europe’s highest geysers?
Europe’s greatest glaciers?
Europe’s largest waterfalls?

And where can you find moonlike craters where the astronauts trained? More volcanos than anywhere else on earth? Historic landmarks of the world’s oldest continuous parliament? Celebrations marking Europe’s newest republic?

The answer to all of these questions is—ICELAND. Next time you plan a trip to Europe, make sure you visit Iceland.

The only thing it may cost you is time well spent. Because you’ll save enough money on Icelandic’s lowest jet fares to Luxembourg to pay for your stopover in Iceland. Or, you can hop over from New York or Chicago for longer tours. See an erupting volcano. Take a cross-country pony trek.

Next time you plan a trip to Europe, ask your travel agent about Icelandic Airlines. Or phone Icelandic Airlines, for folders about Iceland and lowest jet fares to Europe. In New York State, phone (212) 757-8585. Elsewhere in U.S., phone (800) 555-1212 for local toll free number.

CIRCLE 24 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
Harley seems afraid of making a statement, which has always been the bane of the hip. Instead, he makes fun of his own words and relies on the flow of the music to take up the slack. It’s a technique long associated with concept albums. Years ago, sympathetic rock critics and liner-note writers advised us to “go with the flow” and stop worrying about the content of individual parts, or else suggested that we get stoned before listening. That too is an old story—advising the victim of a blind date to get drunk so that his companion will seem better-looking.

Subjected to the slightest scrutiny, “Timeless Flight” becomes neither timeless nor much of a flight—just another bunch of overpaid juveniles trying to justify their salaries by pretending significance. M.J.

MIKLÓS RÓZSA CONDUCTS. Royal Philharmonic Orchestra, Miklós Rózsa, cond. [Brian Culverhouse, prod.] POLYDOR 2383 384, $7.98 (distributed by HHN Distributors, Box 222, Evanston, Ill. 60204).

Knight Without Armor: Tribute to a Badman; The Asphalt Jungle; Moonfleet; Double Indemnity; Lust for Life; Men of the Fighting Lady.

There is much to admire on this recording (not to be confused with the earlier “Miklós Rózsa Conducts His Great Film Music,” Polydor 2383 327, January). But a good deal of the material is terribly predictable, both in its use of film-music clichés—as in the “Siberia” sequence from Knight Without Armor—and in the too frequent appearances of harmonic and rhythmic patterns by now overly familiar to Rózsa devotees. As more and more of his film music finds its way onto disc, it is definitely proving subject to the law of diminishing returns, and I found myself imagining, while listening to this recording, how beautifully such superlative performances and sound would serve Rózsa’s exciting Theme, Variations, and Finale, which could easily be coupled with a complete recording of the Double Concerto.

The high points are the jarring, brutally tense scores for two films, John Huston’s The Asphalt Jungle and Billy Wilder’s Double Indemnity. And I have always loved the nostalgically mellow Lust for Life. (A full version of the sweeping main theme for this previously recorded score certainly should have been included, however.) The “Blind Flight!” music from the 1954 Men of the Fighting Lady generates considerable drama and contains a melody strongly reminiscent of the main theme for Rózsa’s extraordinary violin concerto (which could also use a new recording), composed around the same time.

The short, innocuous excerpts from Tribute to a Badman and Moonfleet are a waste, particularly since space was not found for the Julius Caesar overture on this disc. And the 1937 Knight Without Armor, Rózsa’s first film score, is a minor effort, unconvincingly blending Russian folk themes into a blandly romantic musical tapestry. R.S.B.


For a late-1960s western with a heroine who could easily have stepped out of modern-day Greenwich Village and a heavy who suffers from a kind of existential mythenia, John Williams’ score has a certain appropriateness. No sooner does the music suggest, via logical harmonica/guitar/harp combinations, a kind of open-spaces simplicity than it moves into a pop style complete with diverse electronic instruments, creating sounds that would work quite well for The Rockford Files. And some sequences, including the unsettling title music, “Bizarre Wake,” and “The Confrontation,” definitely evoke nightmares and nervous twitching.

I must confess, however, that Arthur Penn’s cinematic schizophrenia worked well for me, and, given the way Williams’ score complements Penn’s efforts, I found much of it greatly appealing. Not a milestone, but certainly worthwhile in its own disjunctive way, and splendidly recorded. R.S.B.


One of the most controversial films of 1976 is Richard Donner’s The Omen, which deals in a fairly Grand-Guignol-esque fashion with the upheaval, both immediate and potential, caused by a Satanic power play of which a young boy is the agent. One New York critic, with his typical sanctimonious smugness, even suggested that viewers paying money to see this film need only to blast themselves from the violence in society today. But although the movie has drawbacks, especially in the David Seltzer script, it manages to create (at least for me) an ominously powerful atmosphere of terror and doom, and one essential element of this is the music of Jerry Goldsmith, which represents, both in scope and effect, the outstanding film score of the year so far.

Inasmuch as the theme of Satanism has had its strongest symbolic expressions in the Catholic Church, Goldsmith deliberately evokes the church tradition by using, in the title theme and elsewhere, a chorale gloomily chanting a Latin text (with a plethora of rhymes in -us and -ibus) over darkly churning passages in the orchestra. The musical style is somewhat reminiscent of Stravinsky via Orff, but the emotional impact is a good deal more eerie and oppressive. Throughout, Goldsmith enhances the nerve-gripping tensions in the chorale writing by pitting the low male voices, very often used in an ostinato, against the female voices, which sometimes almost shriek and at other times sigh in weird glissandos, and at several points, the chorus is reduced to chaotic whisperings, creating a
percussive effect all the more unsettling because of its human origins.

There are a number of purely instrumental sequences (in an immediately recognizable Goldsmith style), most of them involving a simple, nonresolving motive and its extension as a theme, both of which have the bittersweet quality of a rather desperate lullaby. Adding immeasurably to the overall effectiveness are the brilliant orchestrations by Arthur Morton, who has managed to maintain the individual characters of the large variety of instruments (none electronic) deployed, so that, rather than a smooth symphonic blend, the impression created is one of scattered forces at war with one another.

Although the musical sequences do not follow the narrative of the film, they are presented on this disc in a way that produces a maximum contrast of the many moods involved. The only drawback is a vocal arrangement of the main theme, with lyrics and singing supplied by Carol Heather, who unfortunately is not heard in the film itself. The conducting by Lionel Newman, performances, and sound are excellent. A superlative document of a major achievement in film scoring, as they say at the Academy Awards (hint). R.S.B.

JAMES DAPOGNY: Piano Music of Ferdinand "Jelly Roll" Morton. James Dapogny, piano. The Pearls; New Orleans Blues; Big Foot Ham; nine more. SMITHSONIAN JAMES DAPOGNY: cause of its human origins.

In recording an album of piano solos by Jelly Roll Morton, a performer inevitably plays himself into a corner. Because Morton as a pianist had a very distinctive style, the definitive way to play any of his compositions is Morton's way. So the project stands or falls on how well the pianist can imitate the Morton style.

In this case, James Dapogny achieves a fairly consistent approximation. But there is always that fine line that separates an original improvisation or creation from a copy of it. Morton had the freedom to go wherever his instincts took him, while Dapogny has to be conscious of following Morton's fingers. Sometimes he does it so well—on "Frances," "Kansas City Stomp," and "Big Foot Ham"—that his execution seems completely unfettered. At other times, there is a suggestion of stiffness—on "The Pearls"—that goes counter to the laid-back ease of a Morton performance, or he becomes too enthusiastically jaunty—on "Frog-i-More Rag."

Since Morton recorded all these tunes, one might wonder why there should be a need for this secondhand recording. Of course the sound quality of many of Morton's piano-solo recordings is distinctly low fidelity and several of the titles were made only by Morton's Red Hot Pepers, in which his solos were incidental. His origi-
Never trust a sound you can't see.

The biggest drawback about a pair of ears is the head between them. Because everybody's mind, it seems, interprets sound a little differently.

So, at Mitsubishi, we go one step beyond the human ear. We use laser holography, to actually photograph the sound our speaker is producing. Which shows us exactly which kind of sounds are coming from which part of the speaker. Something even a highly trained pair of ears could never do.

So when you buy speaker systems, ask the salesman to show you what the sound looks like. He may be a very nice dealer. But if he can't show you a laser holograph, he isn't one of ours.

$\textsc{Mitsubishi \ Speaker \ Systems}$

Canadian pianist John Arpin explores what Rudi Blesh calls "ragtime's second period"—the Twenties and early Thirties—in this unusual and revealing collection. Barr- ring Eubie Blake's "Memories of You" and Willie "the Lion" Smith's "Finger Buster," most of the pieces are unfamiliar, but the composers are well known: James P. John- son, Roy Bargy, Duke Ellington, Art Tatum, and Zee Confrey, among others. There is a jaunty feeling about many of the songs, the old ragtime ill riding on the new stride and jazz approach of the Twenties. But in pieces by Ellington and Tatum there is also a reflective feeling typical of their work.

Arpin moves easily between the two extremes and contributes an original of his own, "Cumberland Stroll," that is close to the Ellington vein. Like the dappled sunlight and shadow through which Arpin takes his "Cumberland Stroll," the album wanders in and out of the jazz world, emphasizing the close relationship that existed between the jazz pianists and the so-called "novelty" pianists of the Twenties.

J.S.W.

\textbf{John Arpin}: Solo Piano. John Arpin, piano. Over the Bars; Memories of You; Jim Jams; nine more. Eubie Blake Mu- sic 10, $6.95.

Dave Brubeck: All the Things We Are. Dave Brubeck, piano; Anthony Braxton and Lee Konitz, alto saxophones; Jack Six, bass; Alan Dawson and Roy Haynes, drums. Like Someone in Love; In Your Own Sweet Way; All the Things You Are; six more. [Michael Cuscuna, prod.] Atlantic SD 1684, $6.98. Tape: CS 1684, $7.97.

At first glance, the juxtaposition of Dave Brubeck, one of the established icons of jazz, with the iconoclastic avant-gardist Anthony Braxton seems somewhat bizarrely contrived. But this is an album of extra-ordinary music and musicians, which demonstrates all that jazz can achieve in spontaneity, inventiveness, and challenge to performer and listener. The gourmet menu is varied and satisfying.

\textbf{Dave Brubeck}: In Your Own Sweet Way; Don't Get Around Much Any Moore. JAZZ GUILD 1002, $6.98 (mono); JG 1003, $7.97 (mono); TP 1684, $7.97.

Side 1 has a strong but fleeting solo on Brubeck's "In Your Own Sweet Way." The interplay between saxes on "All the Things You Are" is something to behold. The confrontation of two such individualistic stylists and their responses to one another's playing is one of the special treats in this recording. The presence of the formidable Haynes on drums is no small blessing either.

Side 2 has a long (more than twenty min- utes) medley of Jimmy Van Heusen stand- ards played by Brubeck in a rarely heard trio context with his regular bassist and drummer, Six and Alan Dawson. For those who have become blasé about Brubeck or take him for granted, listen hard to this prin- cipal lesson in jazz piano. From a caressing statement of a lovely melody line to incredi- bly complex variations, his virtuosity sings and swings. And it proves to me, at least, that Dave Brubeck is in the front rank of major modern pianists. He retains the passion and intensity that has always marked his playing, and you are reminded that the piano is a percussion instrument. He can take you as far "outside" as you can go on those flights of improvisation and yet never lets you forget his open admiration and al- legiance to Fats Waller and Duke Ellington.

Perhaps that's why he chose to close this set with "Don't Get Around Much Any More" in a direct salute to the Duke. All in all, this is one of the finest jazz albums you're likely to hear this year. Or many more to come.

J.G.
DYNAKITS, DYNA SPEAKERS, SNEURE SME—lowest prices. FRIED LOUDSPEAKERS (not discounted). Professional modifications. Underground Hi-FI Sales. 3216 Broadwater Road, Arnold, Md. 21012. (301) 647-0919.

THE ABSOLUTE SOUND: "In its upcoming issue (8), there will be a look at the renowned tone arm, reviewing three striking new pivoted arms (from Infinity, Mayway/Electronics) and two highly sophisticated modifications of the straight-line tracking Rabco SL-88. There has also been a resurgence of interest in tube-type electronics, we'll be examining the latest manifestations of this—Dyna's Mark VI (a 120-watt basic amp). Audio Research's Dual 150 and the Paragon and Luxman pre-amps. To be sure, there have been innovations in solid-state equipment, many of them striking, including Infinity's all-FET pre-amp, its Class D Switching Amp, Sansui's Class A pre-amp, all of which we will review. Not only the end of it. The speakers reviewed: the full-range Acoustec electrostat, the Audio Research Tympani IC, the Koss full-range electrostatic (and more). The cartridges? Well, there's the German EMT moving coil: the Sonus series, the new Micro-Acoustics, three versions of the Sitan moving coil, the Decca ephysic, (and more). Still not tempted? Well, we're expanding our review section on state-of-the-art recordings. The price for a subscription: $10 (four issues) (class mail). Add $4 for first-class mailing. Canadians: $11 (three class). $15 (first). Foreign: $16 (air mail). Back issues (1-8): $3 each. Add $10 for each issue sent first class. The Absolute Sound. Box 5. Northport, N.Y. 11768.

Louisville Orchestra
FIRST EDITION RECORDS
NOW IN RETAIL STORES!
For catalogs write: The Louisville Orchestra
333 W. Broadway. Louisville, Ky. 40202

UNIQUE GIFTS FOR MUSIC ENTHUSIASTS! Request catalog GIFTS MUSIC. Dept. H, Box 16099, Seattle, Washington 98126.

PERSONALIZED MINIATURE ORCHESTRA CHAIRS
boost fundraising efforts. Free details. Seton Corp., Dept. 916, New Haven, Conn. 06505.

STEREO REPRESENTATIVES NEEDED! LOWEST PRICE LIST BUYING! OVER 100 BRANDS! KRASCO, 203 Campbell Ave., West Haven, Conn. 06515.


SPEAKER ENCLOSES WITH GRILL BOARDS—Details SASE Stereo Workbench, 214-B, Montauk Avenue, New London, Conn. 06320.

SPEAKER KITS—COMPLETE HIGH QUALITY STEREO speakers from Kits. Free Catalog. SOUNDMOVE SPEAKER KITS, P.O. Box 236. Jenicho, N.Y. 11753.

PERFECTIONISTS PREFER "DYNAKITS. BEFORE Purchase You Owe Yourself Our Quote! MAINLINE II, 971 1/2 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012.

DYNAKITS, DYNA SPEAKERS, SNEURE SME—lowest prices. FRIED LOUDSPEAKERS (not discounted). Professional modifications. Underground Hi-FI Sales. 3216 Broadwater Road, Arnold, Md. 21012. (301) 647-0919.

THE ABSOLUTE SOUND: "In its upcoming issue (8), there will be a look at the renowned tone arm, reviewing three striking new pivoted arms (from Infinity, Mayway/Electronics) and two highly sophisticated modifications of the straight-line tracking Rabco SL-88. There has also been a resurgence of interest in tube-type electronics, we'll be examining the latest manifestations of this—Dyna's Mark VI (a 120-watt basic amp). Audio Research's Dual 150 and the Paragon and Luxman pre-amps. To be sure, there have been innovations in solid-state equipment, many of them striking, including Infinity's all-FET pre-amp, its Class D Switching Amp, Sansui's Class A pre-amp, all of which we will review. Not only the end of it. The speakers reviewed: the full-range Acoustec electrostat, the Audio Research Tympani IC, the Koss full-range electrostatic (and more). The cartridges? Well, there's the German EMT moving coil: the Sonus series, the new Micro-Acoustics, three versions of the Sitan moving coil, the Decca ephysic, (and more). Still not tempted? Well, we're expanding our review section on state-of-the-art recordings. The price for a subscription: $10 (four issues) (class mail). Add $4 for first-class mailing. Canadians: $11 (three class). $15 (first). Foreign: $16 (air mail). Back issues (1-8): $3 each. Add $10 for each issue sent first class. The Absolute Sound. Box 5. Northport, N.Y. 11768.

Louisville Orchestra
FIRST EDITION RECORDS
NOW IN RETAIL STORES!
For catalogs write: The Louisville Orchestra
333 W. Broadway. Louisville, Ky. 40202

UNIQUE GIFTS FOR MUSIC ENTHUSIASTS! Request catalog GIFTS MUSIC. Dept. H, Box 16099, Seattle, Washington 98126.

PERSONALIZED MINIATURE ORCHESTRA CHAIRS
boost fundraising efforts. Free details. Seton Corp., Dept. 916, New Haven, Conn. 06505.

STEREO REPRESENTATIVES NEEDED! LOWEST PRICE LIST BUYING! OVER 100 BRANDS! KRASCO, 203 Campbell Ave., West Haven, Conn. 06515.


SPEAKER ENCLOSES WITH GRILL BOARDS—Details SASE Stereo Workbench, 214-B, Montauk Avenue, New London, Conn. 06320.

SPEAKER KITS—COMPLETE HIGH QUALITY STEREO speakers from Kits. Free Catalog. SOUNDMOVE SPEAKER KITS, P.O. Box 236. Jenicho, N.Y. 11753.

PERFECTIONISTS PREFER "DYNAKITS. BEFORE Purchase You Owe Yourself Our Quote! MAINLINE II, 971 1/2 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012.
new equipment for sale

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF TAMPA. 1531 SOUTHDALE MABRY, TAMPA. FLORIDA 33609.

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF SARASOTA. 6564 GATEWAY AVENUE. SARASOTA. FLORIDA 33581.

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF FT. WALTON BEACH. 665-D BEAL PARKWAY. N.Y. FT. WALTON BEACH, FLORIDA 32548.

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF MOBILE. 1770 BELTLINE HIGHWAY. MOBILE. ALABAMA 36609.

35% to 55% DISCOUNT ON PROFESSIONAL GUITARS. AMPs. P.A. Systems. Free Catalog. Carvin. Escondido, Calif. 92025.

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF PENSACOLA. 3731 NAVY BOULEVARD. PENSACOLA. FLORIDA 32507.

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF NORTH TAMPA. 1441 EAST FLETCHER AVENUE. TAMPA. FLORIDA 33612.

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF TALLAHASSEE. 1119 APA-LACHEE PARKWAY. PARKWAY SHOPPING CENTER. TALLAHASSEE. FLORIDA 32301.

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF ATLANTA. 1103-3 CHEROKEE ROAD. SWYRNA. GEORGIA 30060.

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF ATLANTA. 1204 BUFORD HIGHWAY. N.E. ATLANTA. GEORGIA 30345.

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF ATLANTA. 1103-3 CHEROKEE ROAD. SWYRNA. GEORGIA 30060.

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF ATLANTA. 1441 EAST FLETCHER AVENUE. TAMPA. FLORIDA 33612.

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF ATLANTA. 1103-3 CHEROKEE ROAD. SWYRNA. GEORGIA 30060.

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF ATLANTA. 1204 BUFORD HIGHWAY. N.E. ATLANTA. GEORGIA 30345.

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF ATLANTA. 1103-3 CHEROKEE ROAD. SWYRNA. GEORGIA 30060.

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF ATLANTA. 1441 EAST FLETCHER AVENUE. TAMPA. FLORIDA 33612.

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF ATLANTA. 1103-3 CHEROKEE ROAD. SWYRNA. GEORGIA 30060.

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF ATLANTA. 1204 BUFORD HIGHWAY. N.E. ATLANTA. GEORGIA 30345.

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF ATLANTA. 1103-3 CHEROKEE ROAD. SWYRNA. GEORGIA 30060.

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF ATLANTA. 1441 EAST FLETCHER AVENUE. TAMPA. FLORIDA 33612.

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF ATLANTA. 1103-3 CHEROKEE ROAD. SWYRNA. GEORGIA 30060.

DON'T PAY THE HIGH MAIL ORDER PRICES.

THIEVES WAREHOUSE OF ATLANTA. 1204 BUFORD HIGHWAY. N.E. ATLANTA. GEORGIA 30345.
Cassettes/Labels
Plain white cassette tape: Norico cassette Cleaners, famous brand Cassettes. Send for open reel and cassette discount mailer.
Cassette Labels: 1-9 $0.99 10-100 $0.89 101+ $0.85
Norico Cassette Cleaner 65 $0.50 55 $0.45
Plus postage by weight and zone. Minimum Order $6.00

Open reel Stereo Tape Mail Order
At least an open reel catalog, including titles, songs, etc. of 95 long play, 2.5-hour albums by American Air- lines or Ampex 4-track stereo tapes. Send $1.00 and we will also mail you a 140-page Hargen Stereo Tape Guide—so you'll get both for $1.00 and the $1.00 is refundable on your first $10.00 purchase of open reel stereo tapes at our 20% discount.

We've Got the "Spirit" The Prices and the Address to Prove It
SaXatile's Bicentennial Tape Shoppe
1776 Columbus Road, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20009

Golden Age Radio—Your Best Source for Radio Tapes
Box 25215-J, Portland, Oregon 97225.

"Soundtracks, Show, Nostalgia & Jazz—Free Catalog & Auction List—A1 Record Finders, P.O. Box 75071-L, L.A. CAL 90075."

At Least ½ Off All Records at All Times, Including Presiner and Eurodisc. Write BERKSHIRE RECORD OUTLET, 910 South St., Pittsfield, Mass. 01201 For Details

Super HiFi Imports Domestic Selections—Hard-To-Find Soundtracks. Shows Nostalgia Catalog $1.00 (refundable). List Communications, Box 916-T, NYC 10023

Classical Lp's Oop/Current List, R.S., 13 Dante Street, Larchmont, N.Y. 10538.

Rare Out of Print Jazz & Popular Vocal LP's Sold by Auction, Free Lists. Leon Leavitt, 624 1/2 North Las Palmas. Los Angeles, CA 90038.

Wholesale Albums—Tapes! Outstanding prices! All titles! Save 50%-99%! Send stamp, MusiCom, 1611 Capitol, Des Moines, IA 50316.

Radio Programs—Free Catalogue
Stoneground Dept. A Box 335, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51501

Imported Classical, Folk, Jazz and Rock records from Eastern Europe. Send for free catalogues to: QUALITON RECORDS, LTD., 65-37 Austin Street, Rego Park, N.Y. 11374.


We Will Beat any Distributor, Wholesaler, Jobber, or Dealer in America. Featuring TDK, BASF, AMPEX, and others. Tape World. International Box 231, Butler, PA 16001

Radio Programs—Exclusive-CURRENT. Rare, out-of-print FREE LISTS—Dept. HFS. PO Box 125, Jamaica, N.Y. 11415.

Quasi-Rational Products now carries everything... Quality Wood Furniture for your components in a wide selection of styles. Finished, unfinished, and kits Sold in fine stores and direct. Send 50c for all new full color brochure. "Originals—546 S. Meridian St. "H" Indianapolis, Indiana 46225.


Employment Opportunities


Schools
Columbia, MD 21044.

High Fidelity
Classified Advertising Dept.
130 East 59th St., New York, N.Y. 10022.
Phone: 212-855-5535.

Please run the following attached classified ad in the next available issue.

RARE BROADWAY SHOWS ON TAPE INCLUDING PRIVATE AND LIVE RECORDINGS. CATALOG $1.00

David Hummel 2820 South Memorial Highway Traverse City, Michigan 49684.

Services

DAMAGED NEEDLES RECONDITIONED. WORN DIAMONDS REPLACED. Any make. Daxie Industries, Box 162, Highstown, N.J. 08520.

Personal

DATES GALORE! Meet singles—anywhere. CALL DATING LINE, toll-free (800) 451-3254.

Wanted to Buy

"CASH PAID FOR HIGH FIDELITY EQUIPMENT. CASH PAID FOR QUALITY USED CLASSICAL LP's. SEND LIST. SNEAD, 5722N. 20th St., Arlington, VA 22205.

CASH FOR UNWANTED LP's AND PRE-RECORDED TAPES. Tapes, Hillburn Post Office, New York 10091.

Business Opportunities

College Students

Cabinets


Closing two months prior to issue.

"Broadcasting," Box 5516-DJ. Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

"Radio Programming—Classified Advertising"...

Of course, Grappelli brings a light and airy quality to the performances. Even with two strangers in the front line and the unaccustomed emphasis on strings, the Ellington colors still dominate these pieces in the voicings, in the phrasing, and through the presence of the Duke's accompanying piano. They indicate that, even though the Duke had moved into a wide range of musical areas, there were others, such as this, that he had only begun to explore.

The two jazz Guild albums, part of the first batch of releases from a new Canadian label, strike a balance between the over-done and the rare. "The Unusual Ellington" actually is unusual in that it offers some of his rarely heard material. ("Cobb's Tune," "Coffee and Kisses," "Change My Ways"), a striking version of "Passion Flower" with Nance, on cornet, taking the role usually done by the Duke in the role of producer, working the material. Each has a very distinctive sound and attack, which makes for variety and the easy, enthusiastic atmosphere of dance situations.

On the other hand, "The Washington, D.C. Armory Concert," a 1955 event, leans toward pieces that have been played and recorded beyond all reason: "Perdido," "Coffee and Kisses," "Change My Ways"), a striking version of "Passion Flower" with Nance, on cornet, taking the role usually done by the Duke in the role of producer, working the material. Each has a very distinctive sound and attack, which makes for variety and the easy, enthusiastic atmosphere of dance situations.

On the other hand, "The Washington, D.C. Armory Concert," a 1955 event, leans toward pieces that have been played and recorded beyond all reason: "Perdido," "Coffee and Kisses," "Change My Ways"), a striking version of "Passion Flower" with Nance, on cornet, taking the role usually done by the Duke in the role of producer, working the material. Each has a very distinctive sound and attack, which makes for variety and the easy, enthusiastic atmosphere of dance situations.

On the other hand, "The Washington, D.C. Armory Concert," a 1955 event, leans toward pieces that have been played and recorded beyond all reason: "Perdido," "Coffee and Kisses," "Change My Ways"), a striking version of "Passion Flower" with Nance, on cornet, taking the role usually done by the Duke in the role of producer, working the material. Each has a very distinctive sound and attack, which makes for variety and the easy, enthusiastic atmosphere of dance situations.

On the other hand, "The Washington, D.C. Armory Concert," a 1955 event, leans toward pieces that have been played and recorded beyond all reason: "Perdido," "Coffee and Kisses," "Change My Ways"), a striking version of "Passion Flower" with Nance, on cornet, taking the role usually done by the Duke in the role of producer, working the material. Each has a very distinctive sound and attack, which makes for variety and the easy, enthusiastic atmosphere of dance situations.

On the other hand, "The Washington, D.C. Armory Concert," a 1955 event, leans toward pieces that have been played and recorded beyond all reason: "Perdido," "Coffee and Kisses," "Change My Ways"), a striking version of "Passion Flower" with Nance, on cornet, taking the role usually done by the Duke in the role of producer, working the material. Each has a very distinctive sound and attack, which makes for variety and the easy, enthusiastic atmosphere of dance situations.

On the other hand, "The Washington, D.C. Armory Concert," a 1955 event, leans toward pieces that have been played and recorded beyond all reason: "Perdido," "Coffee and Kisses," "Change My Ways"), a striking version of "Passion Flower" with Nance, on cornet, taking the role usually done by the Duke in the role of producer, working the material. Each has a very distinctive sound and attack, which makes for variety and the easy, enthusiastic atmosphere of dance situations.
In Brief

MOTT: Shouting and Pointing. COLUMBIA PC 34236, $6.98. Tape: ** PCT 34236, $7.98, • PCA 34236, $7.98.

This set has more guts than Mott's last outing, its first without Ian Hunter. Not only is the singing more potent, but the group has found the hot guitarist it has always craved. His name: Ray Major. H.E.

NEIL DIAMOND: Beautiful Music. COLUMBIA PC 33965, $6.98. Tape: ** PCT 33965, $7.98, • PCA 33965, $7.98.

This talented composer has finally given up philosophizing for ten-year-olds and has come up with an honestly emotional LP. And Robbie Robertson's production adds forcefulness of that style and, in fact, seem rather odd choices for extended piano solos.

Ellis plays a secondary role throughout the set, although he has two slow and gentle solos on "A Child Is Born" and "Here's That Rainy Day." J.S.W.

Tompkins does not automatically go into this approach whenever he has a solo, but, building into it logically, he is apt to use it as a signature to identify himself within whatever group he happens to be playing. In this set of piano-guitar duets with Herb Ellis, he uses it relatively sparingly—possibly because, under the circumstances, there is no need to establish his identity, but more likely because much of the material is simply not suited to this kind of attack. This is essentially a romantic mood album, in which the rhythmic propulsion is kept very light or ad lib much of the time. Tompkins' rumbling roll is completely at home on "You Stepped out of a Dream" and "They Didn't Believe Me" and appears in modified form on "You and the Night and the Music" and in parts of a constantly changing "The More I See You." But his two unaccompanied piano solos, "Spring Can Really Hang" and "You Up the Most" and "Someday My Prince Will Come," are far removed from the forcefulness of that style and, in fact, seem rather odd choices for extended piano solos.

In this set of piano-guitar duets with Herb Ellis, Tompkins does not automatically go into this approach whenever he has a solo, but, building into it logically, he is apt to use it as a signature to identify himself within whatever group he happens to be playing. In this set of piano-guitar duets with Herb Ellis, he uses it relatively sparingly—possibly because, under the circumstances, there is no need to establish his identity, but more likely because much of the material is simply not suited to this kind of attack. This is essentially a romantic mood album, in which the rhythmic propulsion is kept very light or ad lib much of the time. Tompkins' rumbling roll is completely at home on "You Stepped out of a Dream" and "They Didn't Believe Me" and appears in modified form on "You and the Night and the Music" and in parts of a constantly changing "The More I See You." But his two unaccompanied piano solos, "Spring Can Really Hang" and "You Up the Most" and "Someday My Prince Will Come," are far removed from the forcefulness of that style and, in fact, seem rather odd choices for extended piano solos.
haps the first time since the memo-
Listening to the first dozen releases
Expanded Dynamic Range with
in the new sound of Angel XDR cas-
nological advances may be involved
thing. For whatever other tech-
rable Decca/London FFRR, an audio
the more cause for rejoicing. (Now if
also has adopted Dolby-B process-
that in itself significantly
had to reduce my playback level by at
ferric-oxide
($7.98 each) include tapings of two
Mozart set is an incomparable blend
and the occasional shortcomings of
Angel's disc processing) often quieter

Marriner's argosies. Like the recent
processed-in-Britain London musicas-
tapes, those under the sister label
Argo have begun to appear here on a
regular basis rather than only via im-
port specialists. With only one la-
mentable exception, the first eleven
port specialists. With only one la-
immoral, it radiates far more excitement
and relish. In the coupled Stravinsky
Petrushka movements Vered plays
with impressive bravura as well as
spirit, and in both works she is more
vividly recorded than Berman.

There are smaller chronological
gaps—if those in aesthetic approach
are still obvious—between "classical
romanticist" Alfred Brendel and new-
generation Peter Serkin and Maurizio
Pollini. Brendel's fans will find as
much as ever to admire in his latest
Mozart concertos with Marriner, K.
456 and K. 595 (Philips 7300 383), and
in his Schubert Wanderer Fantasy
and D. 960 B flat Sonata (Philips 7300
396. Dolby-B cassettes, $7.98 each).
But I find more buoyant pianism and
less constraint in young Serkin's Mo-
zart K. 449 and K. 450, Concertos, with
the English Chamber Orchestra under
Alexander Schneider (RCA Red Seal
ARK/ARS 1-1492, cassette/cartridge,
$7.99 each). I also find more gripping
drama and authority in Pollini's Schu-
bertian coupling of the same Wan-
derer Fantasy with the spellbinding D.
845 A minor Sonata (Deutsche Grammophon
3300 504, Dolby-B cassette, $7.98). Every generation discovers
something different in the standard
masterpieces. And the closer the
interpreter/listener affinities are, the
more persuasive the communication
between them.
"Marantz offers—in one speaker—both air suspension and ported design. It’s the ultimate in flexibility—and quality."

February, 1976:
Marantz engineers invited audio experts to comment on the new Marantz High Definition Speaker Systems.
The following remarks were taken from that taped discussion:

"It’s one thing to design an acoustic air suspension system that will have low distortion. And it’s another to design a ported system for high efficiency. But here, in one unit, Marantz offers the audiophile the best of both worlds."

"It’s incredible. Marantz calls it Vari-Q*. Pull out the high density acoustic foam plug and the system becomes a tuned port reflex. Push it back in and the port is absolutely sealed and the speaker becomes air suspension."

"It doesn’t matter what kind of music the listener is into, either. Air suspension with the plug in is great for full orchestra, because it damps better and doesn’t peak the lower frequencies. But when you listen to rock, pull the plug and you increase the low end efficiency. It pumps up the lows at about 75 Hz and really delivers that low end oomph."

*Patent Pending. **Manufacturer’s suggested list price. Actual selling price at dealer’s discretion. (The enclosures for the HD-88, HD-77 and HD-66 are constructed of particle board, finished in genuine walnut veneer. The enclosures for the HD-55 and HD-44 are finished in walnut grain vinyl.)
Another tremendous feature is the linear polyester film domes on the tweeters. The dome shape disperses high frequencies over a much wider area. And because the polyester film is so lightweight, it's more efficient.

We call them High Definition Speaker Systems. You'll call them the ultimate in flexibility and listening excitement. Five models in all (three with Vari-Q) ranging from the bookshelf-sized HD-44 with frequency response from 45 Hz to 18 kHz (±3 dB – all controls set flat) and power handling capacity of 60 Watts – to the super-powerful HD-88 with frequency response from 25 Hz to 25 kHz (±3 dB – all controls set flat) and power handling capacity of 300 Watts. Marantz High Definition Speaker Systems start as low as $89.95.** Experience the professionals' choice today at your Marantz dealer. He's in the Yellow Pages.

Marantz®
We sound better.
The Exceptionals

TWO HIGH-PERFORMANCE CASSETTE DECKS FROM KENWOOD, ENGINEERED THREE WAYS BETTER:

Precision Drive Systems for Low Wow and Flutter. Total stability characterizes the KENWOOD tape drive systems. A large, heavy fly-wheel driven by an electronically controlled motor holds wow and flutter to imperceptible levels: 0.08% WRMS for the KX-720, 0.09% for the KX-620.

Precision Electronics for High Signal-to-Noise Ratio. Both system-generated and tape-related noises are held to new lows by KENWOOD engineering. The famous Dolby* Noise Reduction System further improves S/N by a good 10 dB for every tape type.

Precision Controls for Best Frequency and Dynamic Response. KENWOOD extends high frequency response with separate Bias and Equalization Controls for every tape type. To improve dynamic response, KENWOOD lowers RECORD reference level for 0 VU, thus increasing recording headroom and minimizing the danger of oversaturated tapes.

*Dolby is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc.

For complete information, write:
the sound approach to quality

KENWOOD
15777 S. Broadway, Gardena, CA 90248
72-02 Fifty-first Ave., Woodside, N.Y. 11377
In Canada: Magnasonic Canada, Ltd.
CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD